

www.azbar.org/AZAttorney

ARIZONA

ATTORNEY

EXPERT WITNESS SPECIAL ISSUE

MARCH 2018

The Lawyers' Expert Witness Guide 2018

Your ANNUAL resource to manage and
maximize expert relationships



Members receive an exclusive 10% discount.

10
YEARS

10 years of transforming the practice of law, for good.

150,000 customers
90 countries
1 platform

And we're just getting started.



clio.com/10years



Pro Consul, Inc.[®]
Right Expert Right Away!

**15,000 MEDICAL &
TECHNICAL EXPERTS,
MULTIPLE DISCIPLINES.**

**We are Listed and Recommended by the
A.M. Best Company**

"Pro/Consul's ability to locate appropriate expert witnesses is unsurpassed."

- **Rigorous Standards**
- **Customized Searches**
- **Fast Inspections**
- **IME's**
- **Mediators & Arbitrators**
- **Neutral Experts**
- **Free Resume Binder**
- **Our Service is a Cut Above**

800-392-1119

Nationwide

Email: eexperts@msn.com

www.Expertinfo.com



LexisNexis®

ARIZONA ATTORNEYS DEMAND EXCELLENCE

LEXISNEXIS DELIVERS

We believe our comprehensive content offering and state-of-the-art technology can provide attorneys in the Grand Canyon State with the essential tools needed to successfully represent and advise their clients.

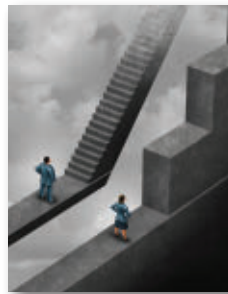


Find out more at

LEXISNEXIS.COM/AZDIFFERENCES



32



16

FRONT

4 | From the Editor

FEATURES

6 **When Your Experts Expertise Isn't Enough**
BY DEBORAH JOHNSON

12 **A Picture Is Worth More Than 1,000 Words**
5 Effective Exhibit Practices
BY MICHAEL J. HAUGEN & WILLIAM E. FISCHBACH

16 **Jack or Jackie?**
Gender and Expert Witness Testimony
BY ROSALIND GREENE & JAN MILLS SPAETH

22 **Private Investigators and the Criminal Justice Act**
BY STEVEN MASON

24 **Court-Appointed Commissioners, Receivers, and Real Estate Disputes**
BY BETH JO ZEITZER

28 **How Experts May Improve Your Mediation Success**
BY MARK ZUKOWSKI

32 **You've Retained Your Witness**
Time to Prepare Them
BY MATTHEW E. KARLOVSKY & ELLEN LEVY

36 **Case Challenges**
How the Superior Expert Responds
BY LELA C. LAWLESS

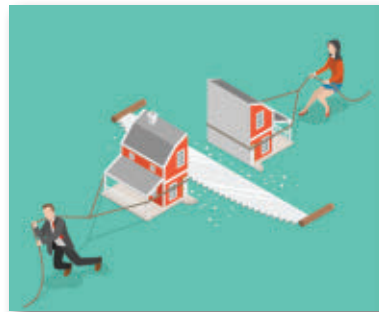
40 **SPECIAL SECTION**
2018 Expert Witness Guide



36



28



24



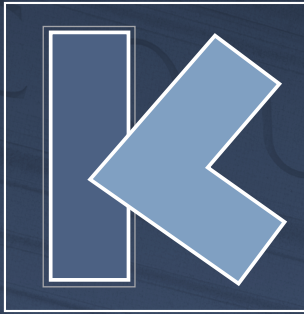
40

EXPERT WITNESS GUIDE
2018 ARIZONA ATTORNEY MAGAZINE

ON THE COVER

As discovery and trial grow more complex, so do the skills that attorneys and their experts must develop. This issue provides a wealth of resources and insights from experienced professionals who have faced your challenges.





Litigation Support
Forensic Accounting
Fraud Investigation & Prevention
Bankruptcy/Reorganization/Receivership
Expert Testimony

Keegan, Linscott & Kenon, PC

BUILDING STRONGER CASES FOR OVER 25 YEARS

TUCSON OFFICE



Chris Linscott

(520) 884-0176
CLinscott@KLKCPA.com

3443 N Campbell Ave, Ste 115
Tucson, AZ 85719

PHOENIX OFFICE



Eric Lee

(480) 374-6394
ELee@KLKCPA.com

8800 N Gainey Center Dr, Ste 278
Scottsdale, AZ 85258

Keegan, Linscott & Kenon, PC

Certified Public Accountants
Certified Fraud Examiners
Certified Insolvency & Restructuring Advisors

KLKCPA.com



Experts offer positraction

Confession time: My favorite fictional expert witness has to be ... wait for it ... **Mona Lisa Vito.**



Mona Lisa Vito: Experts must be “dead on... accurate.”

that her character’s expertise derives from **real-life experience**. It’s a cinematic pleasure to see her knowledge about actual cars upend the book-learnin’ of FBI analyst George Wilbur, who testifies about tire marks left at a crime scene. Plus, I learned about *positraction* and 1964 Buick Skylarks. **What’s not to love?**

Before all the experts reading this lash out in annoyance, I’ll admit: That scene in an Alabama courtroom was **nothing but hooley**. And Vito may have demonstrated one aspect of an expert’s skill set—calm under pressure—but none of the countless others that are required to turn an amateur into a pro.

Like research and communication and writing and presentation and ethics and practice and –

You get the picture. All those skills are what this **special annual issue** is all about. Not flash, but substance. Not fireworks, but deep knowledge and hard work.

In the following pages you will hear from those who have walked the walk, in trial prep and in trial. They explain the **characteristics of effective experts**, presentation methods, private investigations, mediation, real estate masters—even gender differences in the profession.

Once again, I am impressed by the expertise we are privileged to publish.


But I continue to wonder about **the disconnect between fiction and reality** that experts and attorneys must face. Some call it The CSI Effect, but popular culture has created expectations in jurors, me, and other uneducated folks that may be unrealistic and harmful to actual cases.

For instance, I heard from a few readers about the **CBS show Bull**, about a jury consultant—not exactly an expert witness, but in the same courthouse. Based on a real person, the character is brash and consistently right. And if it’s like every other legal show or movie, it’s likely to be over the top and unrealistic.

Translated: It’s highly entertaining.

So who’d like to read an article that dissects what media get right and wrong about expert witnesses?

No need to wait ‘til next year. If you’re also intrigued about writing (for instance) “5 Things *Bull* [or *Law & Order*, or ...] Gets Right [Wrong] About Expert Witnesses,” drop me a note at arizona.attorney@azbar.org

Just **don’t bad-mouth Mona Lisa Vito**. As Vinny Gambini said, she was “a lovely, lovely witness.” And I wish the same for you. 



Tim Eigo

A Publication of the State Bar of Arizona

Editor

TIM EIGO
Tim.Eigo@staff.azbar.org 602-340-7310

Art Director

KAREN HOLUB
Karen.Holub@staff.azbar.org 602-340-7303

Production Manager

MICHAEL PEEL
Michael.Peel@staff.azbar.org 602-340-7311

Communications Coordinator

JILLIAN KINSALA
Jillian.Kinsala@staff.azbar.org 602-340-7257

Advertising Manager

LISA BORMASTER FONTES
Lisa.Bormaster@staff.azbar.org 602-340-7230

Advertising Strategist

MIKYEILA CORDERO
Mikyella.Cordero@staff.azbar.org 602-340-7306

Advertising Assistant

CAITLIN KELLY
Caitlin.Kelly@staff.azbar.org 602-340-7226

Editorial Board

DAVID H. BENTON, <i>CHAIR</i>	
YUSRA B. BOKHARI	KARA L. KLIMA
HON. THEODORE CAMPAGNOLO	MAY LU
PAUL F. DOWDELL	JOSE V. LUJAN
GREGORY GAUTAM	POURIA PAKNEJAD
ANN HOBART	TERRIE S. RENDLER
HON. RANDALL M. HOWE	MARK D. SAMSON
COLLEEN M. JOHNSON	AMY D. SELLS
AMANDA C. JONES	KYLE SHELTON
MELISSA IYER JULIAN	MICHAEL F. VALENZUELA
ASHLEY T. KASARJIAN	

Addresses

4201 N. 24 th Street, Suite 100	270 N. Church Avenue
Phoenix, AZ 85016-6266	Tucson, AZ 85701-1113
(602) 252-4804	(520) 623-9944

www.azbar.org/AZAttorney

Subscriptions to this award-winning magazine are \$50.
Subscribe at www.azbar.org/azattorney/subscribe

Statements or opinions expressed herein are those of the authors and do not necessarily reflect those of the State Bar of Arizona, its officers, Board of Governors, the Editorial Board, or staff. Although advertising copy is reviewed, no endorsement of any product or service offered by any advertisement is intended or implied by publication. Advertisers are solely responsible for the content of their advertisements, and the State Bar of Arizona reserves the right to edit or reject any advertising copy for any reason. *Arizona Attorney Magazine* (ISSN 1040-4090) is published monthly, except bimonthly, July/August, by the State Bar of Arizona, located at 4201 N. 24th Street, Suite 100, Phoenix, Arizona 85016-6266. Periodicals Postage paid in Phoenix, Arizona, and additional mailing offices. Subscription price: \$50 per year; all members except retired: included in dues; \$5.00 per copy. Copyright 2018 by the State Bar of Arizona. All rights reserved. Any copying of material herein, in whole or in part, and by any means, without written permission, is prohibited. Requests for such permission or any correspondence for *Arizona Attorney Magazine* should be sent to *Arizona Attorney Magazine*. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Arizona Attorney Magazine*, 4201 N. 24th Street, Suite 100, Phoenix, Arizona 85016-6266.

VOLUME 54, NO. 7



Behind thousands of successful cases, you'll find The TASA Group.

**When quality and variety matter,
trust TASA when choosing an expert.**



The Best Source For
Experts Worldwide

800-523-2319
experts@tasanet.com
TASAnet.com

For more than 60 years, we have delivered:

- Quality expert witnesses from more than 11,000 fields
- Exceptional personal service
- A proprietary database of experts screened by TASA
- No charge until an expert is designated or engaged
- Industry-leading innovations like free, expert-led CLE webinars, and Challenge History Reports

When you want the shortest route to the largest range of experts, think The TASA Group.

When Your Expert's Expertise Isn't Enough

BY DEBORAH JOHNSON



DEBORAH JOHNSON, MC, is the President of High-Stakes Communication. She is an industry expert in effective communication and a six-time Emmy Award-winning writer/producer. She has consulted on a wide variety of high-stakes civil, criminal, and family law cases, including a \$5.3 million civil rights case and multimillion-dollar divorce cases.

The wrongful termination case should have been a slam-dunk. The plaintiff, a top-producing *female* executive in the financial industry, was fired by her *male* superior for a ridiculous list of petty problems—the same problems her male counterparts were guilty of, but with no consequences to them. It was clear that they were jealous of her success and wanted to scavenge her lucrative accounts. The plaintiff’s seasoned industry expert had sterling credentials, decades of experience inside the industry, and deep knowledge of hiring and firing practices. He provided an airtight analysis and report. A multimillion-dollar award was a given.

And then the expert imploded during fierce examination by defense counsel. He stumbled over simple answers. He looked confused. His shoulders slumped, his voice got quieter and quieter. He stopped looking at counsel when asked questions. Every piece of his report was rock-solid, every word of his testimony was true. But suddenly, the expert’s behavior made his once-credible testimony suspect in the minds of the jurors. The cost: millions of dollars.

Preempting Catastrophe

This is an extreme example. But, on a lesser scale, it happens often. How can you ensure this doesn’t happen to you? This article gives you an insider’s look at how to preempt this kind of damage to your case. First, it’s about redefining the qualifications you demand from a testifying expert. Second, it’s about research on how our brains work to help you understand how your jurors operate and what they’re looking for. Third, this article offers proven practices on how to better assess your expert, and tips on a how to prepare your expert to ensure they make an authentic and influential connection with your jurors.

Hard Skills vs. Soft Skills

Your expert may have stunning credentials, specialized knowledge and experience, be able to prepare pristine analyses, and speak astutely about that analysis. But that alone

will not get you the results you need.

An expert’s hard skills—what they know—is only the first step. It’s their soft skills—how they relate to people—that prove to be exponentially more important to the jurors.

Soft skills are the ability to engage each one of the jurors, to relate to them, to communicate complex ideas in a respectful and easy-to-absorb manner, to handle the most challenging questions with aplomb, to defend a position without being defensive. Mastery of these soft skills determines whether your expert is merely a conduit to deliver information or can actually influence the jurors with that information.

Jurors are going to buy—or not buy—your case based on emotion and then justify with facts.

Finicky Jurors

The scenario above, in which jurors do not believe an expert, plays out all too often. Time and again, in juror debriefs, I hear them talk about who they liked, who they trusted, who they believed. If they talk about data or facts at all, it’s most likely through the filter of how they felt about the expert who presented it. I’ve heard jurors say things about experts like, “I didn’t believe a thing that expert said, he was too pompous,” or “That engineer was so sincere, I’m sure she was right and the other guy was wrong,” or “I didn’t trust that accountant, I don’t believe his numbers.”

Despite appearances, your jurors aren’t being finicky. They are naively admitting what science can prove: Emotions or feelings about people are powerful determinants in decision-making. In the consumer world, experts know that we buy on emotion and then justify with facts. In the courtroom the same is true. Jurors are going to buy—or not buy—your case based on emotion and then justify with facts.

While this behavior may seem capricious or shallow, our brains are wired this way. Our DNA dictates that we are on alert for clues of who to like. We constantly scan for the subtle signs of who to trust. We unconsciously gather, filter, and analyze clues of who to believe.

The key take-away: Your jurors register everything. Every nuance of your expert’s behavior matters. It builds a case for your jurors to like or dislike, trust or distrust, and believe or disbelieve your expert.

How your expert shows up has a direct and powerful bearing on the credibility of their testimony—and therefore the outcome of your case.

Assessing Your Expert

These insights about what jurors are looking for give you criteria by which to assess your expert. Is your expert likeable? Do they have the soft skills to engage your jurors? On the



stand can they have a conversation with jurors rather than lecture them? Can they lead them gracefully through complex concepts without speaking over their heads or insulting them? Can they hold up under the toughest onslaught from opposing counsel? Your expert must have these soft skills to instill trust in your jurors.

There are four specific criteria I use when assessing a witness. To be most effective, get out of “attorney” mode and into “observation” mode. Watch and listen carefully, not for content, but for what a neutral juror will observe.

1. Body Language

Research shows that more than 90 percent of communication is nonverbal. That means everything from the top of the expert's head to the tip of their toes is communicating. Is your expert's posture open and welcoming? Do they make eye contact easily? What do they do with their hands? Do they have nervous gestures like blinking, twiddling their

fingers, wiggling, or clearing their throat? Observe them when they are comfortable and then challenge them to see if anything shifts. Under stress, do they drop their head, lower their eyes, droop their shoulders, or squeeze in their arms? Even if the jurors don't consciously recognize it, the subtlest shift in body language signals that something is wrong.

2. Language

Again, listen like a juror—unattached. Does your expert actively engage you, or are they lecturing you? Is their tone conversational or austere? Do their words invite you into the conversation or push you back at arms-length? Do they use comfortable, colloquial terms or insider language? Are their sentences short and clear or long and convoluted? Is their tone warm and friendly or dry and flat?

3. Attitude

This may seem a little obtuse. But remember, jurors will pick up any signals if your expert feels superior to them. So, is the ex-

pert comfortable? Are they there to help the jury understand a complex issue—or to parade their expertise? Will they treat opposing counsel with the same respect as they treat you?

4. Disconnect

We know from research that when people have an expectation of who a person is and they show up differently, that creates a gap in trust and believability. For example, an expert you've spoken with has a gracious British accent. You would expect him to show up being “British.” Instead, he shows up wearing cowboy boots and a string tie. Or, you might expect an oil-rig construction expert to look like he'd worked in the oil fields. Instead, a petite, Asian woman shows up wearing pearls and designer dress. There's a disconnect between what you expected and what showed up. It isn't always this extreme. It can be age or sex or race or height or weight or dress or even whether your expert has a high-pitched or very deep voice.

Let me be clear: There is absolutely

Forensic Accounting | Fraud Detection | Computer Forensics | Calculation of Economic Damages
Business Valuation | Complex Litigation Support | Claims Analysis | Contract Disputes



Lela C. Lawless, CPA/ABV/CFF, CVA
Senior Manager

Forensic & Valuation Services

Winning your client's case is your goal. Many times it is necessary to reach beyond your firm to find the experience and information you need. With extensive knowledge in economic damages and forensic accounting, our professionals can assist you by providing customized litigation services. Our litigation team can provide you with the resources and accurate information you need to best represent your client. **Experience the difference—call today.**



CPAs & BUSINESS ADVISORS

602.264.8641 | www.eidebailly.com

When your expert is confident, the words and how they say them telegraph trust to the jurors.

nothing wrong with experts who don't fit expectations.

But there's also nothing wrong with expectations. That's because our brains are wired to create expectations. They are designed for efficiency, i.e., creating shortcuts for storing all the data we are exposed to every day. Over time we build up a single, compact idea for things. Our brains categorize, group, and then store things like the files on your computer. We expect potato chips to be salty, the sunshine to be warm, big dogs to have a big bark, and basketball players to be tall.

So, when you put your petite, female, Asian oil-rig construction expert on the stand, in all likelihood there will be a disconnect for your jurors. You can't afford to

ignore it. Your job is to make sure that you quickly close that gap with your jury and pay extra attention to your expert's soft skills and their ability to connect to the jurors and build trust.

A Polished Preparation

The most crucial aspect of expert testimony is confidence. It's clear that from the juror's perspective it's not only *what* your expert says, but *how* they say it. Jurors are turned off by boasting, annoying, frivolous puffery. What they respond to is calm, comfortable, clear, concise answers delivered with conviction. When your expert is confident, the words and how they say them telegraph trust to the jurors.

I've found the two key ways to help your

expert exude confidence and connect to the jurors are: practice and video feedback.

1. Practice

This is crucial in helping your expert fine-tune the kind of soft skills they need to help you win the case. The military knows the value of practice in handling high-stress situations, illustrated by how Special Forces are trained. On the first go-around in a high-risk situation, their blood pressure and heart rate shoot sky-high. However, on each subsequent practice, those indicators lower a little until they reach optimal performance range.

In the wrongful termination case, the attorney knew how aggressive opposing counsel would be, but he had not practiced with his expert on how to handle it. When the assault started, the expert lost his confidence. Had he had the opportunity to practice responding to the verbal barrage, he would have sailed right through cross-examination rather than turning into a deer in the headlights.

In your case, what will be the most

LEGAL & JUDICIAL ETHICS AND MALPRACTICE EXPERT WITNESS TESTIMONY

- Standard of Care
- Reasonableness of Fees
- Breach of Fiduciary Duty
- Attorney and Law Firm Disqualification
- Misconduct and Disciplinary Matters
- Bar Admissions and Licensing

Mr. Rhodes has an extensive background representing attorneys and law firms in matters involving the practice of law, legal ethics, and professional responsibility. He currently serves on the Arizona Supreme Court's Attorney Regulation Advisory Committee, which makes recommendations regarding attorney examination, admissions, reinstatement, disability, and the attorney discipline process. Mr. Rhodes was named the Best Lawyers® 2018 Ethics and Professional Responsibility Law "Lawyer of the Year" in Phoenix.

One E. Washington Street, Suite 1900 Phoenix, AZ 85004-2554 www.jsslaw.com
John C. Norling, Managing Attorney 602.262.5911

J. Scott Rhodes
Attorney
602.262.5862
srhodes@jsslaw.com


**Jennings
Strouss**
LAW FIRM



The single most powerful tool you have is video feedback. One minute of video is more instructive than one hour of talking.

treacherous questions from opposing counsel? Practice them with your expert until they are calm and confident, no matter what is thrown at them. For example, hypotheticals can be quicksand. If your expert pauses too long, breaks eye contact, or ducks their head, the jurors might think the expert is being evasive. But a firm, clear "I don't speculate" or "That's outside of the scope of the work I was hired for" tells the jury there's nothing to hide.

An insurance expert I worked with knew opposing counsel would hammer him on his use of the term "industry standard" in his report. Where was it written down? What authority set it up? How can you claim this? His initial wishy-washy answers of "I just know" or "That's how it's always been" would only invite a further assault. So, to

give him ammunition and confidence, we counted how many files he had handled in his years in the industry. There were over 15,700. Now he confidently faced the challenges with, "I've handled more than 15,700 files and this IS the industry standard." The jurors had no doubt that he was an expert on the matter.

2. Video feedback

When you're polishing your expert's presentation skills, the single most powerful tool you have is video feedback. Researchers are clear that at least 50 percent of people have no idea how they come across. I've had many witnesses look at their video with shock, saying they had no idea they leaned away when they were nervous or did that

funny thing with their mouth or said *um* or *ah* so many times or nervously twisted their hands. One minute of

video is more instructive than one hour of talking. You don't need fancy or expensive equipment. Your cell phone can capture and play back what the jurors will experience.

Conclusion

Soft skills do not show up on a C.V. Evidence of them cannot be found in the pages of a well-prepared report.

Much as you might want to think that the facts speak for themselves, it's really *how* your expert speaks about those facts that influences jurors. Take the time to assess your expert for their soft skills, and then diligently prepare them to exude confidence and make that all-important connection to the jurors. **AZ**

LEADERS

VALUATION AND LITIGATION SUPPORT SERVICES

- ▶ Business Valuation
- ▶ Intellectual Property
- ▶ Intangible Assets
- ▶ Litigation Support

Providing unmatched expertise, acumen, and impartiality in business valuation and litigation support. Contact Kevin Yeanoplos for more information, (520) 327-8258 ext. 110 or kry@bjyvalue.com.

BRUEGGEMAN
AND JOHNSON
YEANOPLOS, P.C.



KEVIN R. YEANOPLOS
CPA/ABV/CFE, ASA

TUCSON
7363 E. Tanque Verde Road, Tucson, AZ 85715
(520) 327-8258

SEATTLE
601 Union Street, Suite 3501, Seattle, WA 98101
(206) 628-3100

www.bjyvalue.com

Expert Engineering Solutions

Expert analysis and engineering consulting for mechanical systems in complex facilities.

Consulting Services

Services include peer review, conceptual design, and development of strategies and programs for expedited project delivery.

Bill frequently acts as an owner's agent as an extension of the owner's project team. On other projects, Bill serves as a subject matter expert assisting project delivery firms in development of viable solutions and review of construction documents.

As a project consultant, Bill assures the project starts right and provides expertise through completion and operation to maximize return on investment.

Bill's pragmatic approach to litigation consulting and project consulting is based on more than 40 years of real-world experience as a design professional, mentor, forensic analyst, and years as an instructor in professional and academic settings.

Complex Buildings

- Data Centers
- Cleanroom Design and Performance
- Semiconductor Facilities
- Healthcare Facilities
- Institutional Laboratories
- Advanced Manufacturing
- Chemical Exposures in the Workplace

Design & Construction Defects

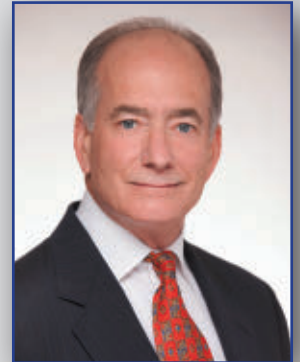
- HVAC and Refrigeration
- Process and Power Piping
- Plumbing Systems
- Standard of Care in Design and Construction
- Codes and Standards Compliance

Intellectual Property Disputes

- Trade Secrets
- Patents

Litigation Support

- Forensic Analysis
- Strategic Litigation Consulting
- Trial Demonstratives
- Expert Testimony
- Plaintiff/Defendant
- Experience throughout US, Asia, Europe
- Proven ability to explain complex issues to non-technical audiences, including juries, mediators and judges.



**William R. Acorn, P.E.,
FASHRAE**

Consulting expertise includes:

- Project Design and Management Consulting
- Forensic Analysis and Litigation Consulting
- Mentoring & Advanced Education
- Registered as a Professional Mechanical Engineer in the States of Arizona, California, Colorado, Illinois, Iowa, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Mexico, Oregon, Texas, Utah and Washington
- Registered with the National Council of Examiners for Engineering and Surveying NCEES (Certificate No. 6999)
- Fellow in the HVAC industry leading organization ASHRAE
- Visiting lecturer at the Arizona State University Del E. Webb School of Construction in Tempe, AZ
- Board Certified Diplomate Forensic Engineering National Academy of Forensic Engineers



Acorn Consulting Services, LLC

www.acornconsultingengineer.com | bill@acs-eng.com | Ph. 602.888.7250

10617 N. Hayden Road, Ste. B-108, Scottsdale, AZ 85260

A Picture Is Worth More Than 1,000 Words

5 Best Practices for Effective Demonstrative Exhibits

BY MICHAEL J. HAUGEN, CPA/CFE, CFE
& WILLIAM M. FISCHBACH, ESQ.



MICHAEL A. HAUGEN is Certified Public Accountant and Certified Fraud Examiner and is a Partner at the Phoenix, Arizona, office of Hagen, Streiff, Newton & Oshiro, Accountants, P.C. **WILLIAM M. FISCHBACH** is an experienced trial attorney with the Phoenix, Arizona, office of Tiffany & Bosco, P.A.—and prefers bourbon.

“You need to be trial lawyers. A litigator drinks wine and takes depositions. A trial lawyer drinks whiskey and tries cases.”

This was the admonishment delivered recently by the Honorable Cheryle Gering, Chief Judge of South Dakota’s First Judicial Circuit, to the dueling factions of lawyers in the multibillion-dollar “Pink Slime” trade libel lawsuit brought by beef product manufacturers against ABC News. While not all of the best trial lawyers are necessarily proficient imbibers of whiskey, the best trial lawyers are all, without exception, proficient persuaders. Persuasion in the courtroom is a matter of showing your narrative as the most convincing interpretation of the facts and evidence at hand.

When expert witnesses are involved, demonstrative exhibits play a key role in effective persuasion. Good demonstrative exhibits provide a clear and concise illustration of witness testimony. They enhance the comprehensibility of expert opinion, and thus enhance the credibility of expert opinion. For counsel, effective demonstratives are essential to illustrating the important aspects of the narrative supporting your position.

The combination of visual and verbal mediums is most effective for recovering and retaining information. For example, one study found that after three days participants retained 65 percent of information delivered both visually and audibly, whereas participants retained only 10 percent of information delivered audibly¹. By engaging multiple senses, demonstrative exhibits can focus a jury’s attention and convey a lasting message that might otherwise be lost after several days or weeks of trial.

The following are five best practices for creating and deploying effective demonstrative exhibits in the courtroom. After all, it doesn’t matter how well informed or foundationally sound an expert’s opinion is if the jury doesn’t understand it.

Best Practice Tip #1 “KISS”— Keep it Simple, Stupid

It seems obvious, right? But lawyers and ex-

perts do a marvelous job of needlessly over-complicating things, particularly when attempting to translate complex ideas into easy-to-understand demonstratives. Here are three ways to keep demonstratives simple and comprehensible:

1. Break-it-down-and-build-it-up

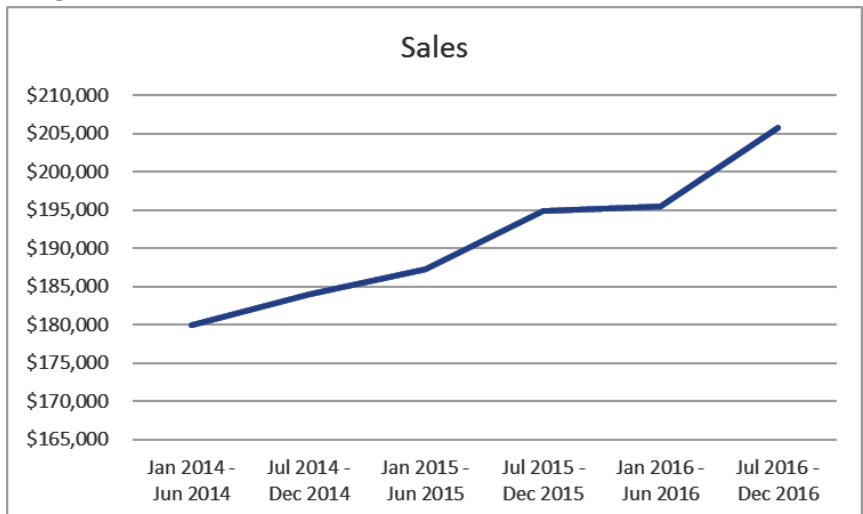
Avoid information overload. If the visual is too complicated it will distract from, not enhance, the intended message. If it is necessary to show a lot of information in a single

demonstrative to make a point, break it down into several steps. Show the conclusion briefly, then back up and use a sequence of demonstratives to build back to the conclusive illustration. This can be done very effectively with PowerPoint by using successive slides to add incremental layers of information.

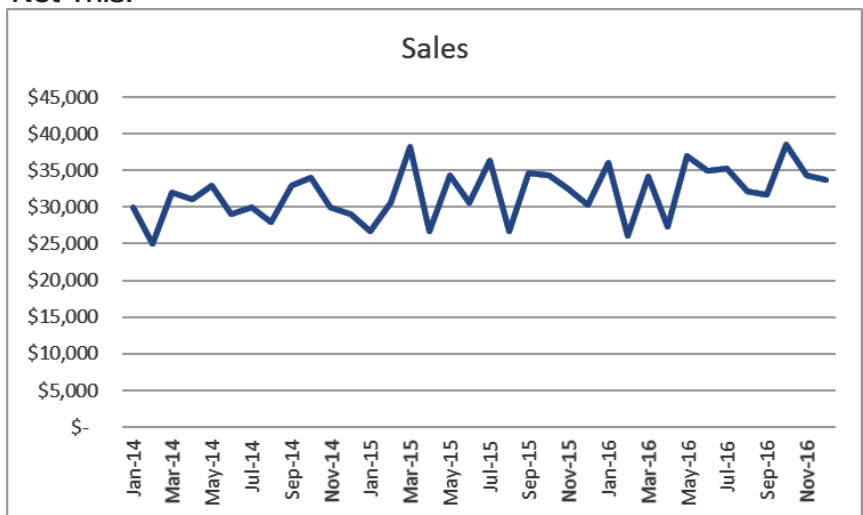
2. Exclude extraneous detail

Cut the fat and avoid the noise. Those things might prove to be a distraction to the jury.

This:



Not This:





Effective Exhibits

For example, suppose a demonstrative is prepared to show the jury that the plaintiff's historical revenue growth would have continued in a steep upward trajectory for three years but for the tortious meddling of the defendant in the plaintiff's business affairs. If monthly revenue patterns are volatile and irrelevant to the broader three-year forecast, the demonstrative should show the broader historical revenue growth pattern, not monthly revenue volatility. (See examples on p. 13.)

3. Employ repetition and consistency
Be consistent in wording, definitions, background, font, text size, and colors. Doing so will prevent confusion and keep the jury's attention focused on the intended message rather than an irrelevant formatting change. And when a new piece of information warrants added attention, a change in formatting such as font, text size, and color can highlight its importance.

**Best Practice Tip #2
Motion in the Ocean**
Movement implies action, and an active exhibit is more effective than a static exhibit.

Take the chart above showing escalating sales over a three-year period. An expert could present that as a stationary and motionless chart. But it would be more effective if presented as an animated slide showing the sales figures climbing higher and higher. Animation and movement will leave a greater impression on the jury, particularly when presenting dry material such as monthly sales revenues.

But don't overdo it. Be mindful of "KISS" above, as well as how the various parties are likely to be perceived by the jury. If your client is a large corporate defendant being sued by a small mom 'n pop business, using an expensive, state-of-the-art presentation is not likely to ingratiate your client with the jury.

**Best Practice Tip #3
Make the Unfamiliar Familiar**
When explaining a concept that might be unfamiliar to the jury, use demonstratives to analogize that concept to something almost anyone can understand.

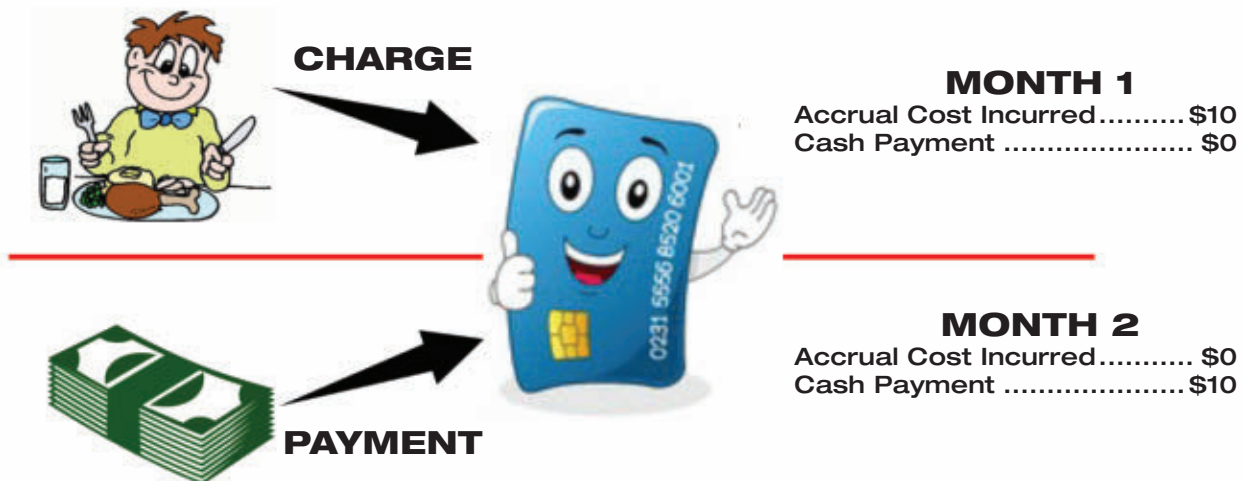
For example, suppose a demonstrative is prepared to illustrate the difference between accrual and cash basis accounting. Most ju-

rors will be familiar with buying dinner using a credit card. The demonstrative can illustrate a credit card charge for dinner as a cost incurred under accrual basis accounting. Payment to the credit card the next month is not a cost incurred, but the cash basis transaction relating to the prior month's cost incurred—as shown in the image below.

**Best Practice Tip #4
Size Matters**
Congratulations. You have a beautiful, easy-to-understand demonstrative exhibit that really knocks it out of the park. But can the retired schoolteacher seated in the far back corner of the jury box see that exhibit and comprehend what it says? Demonstrative exhibits must be seen to be understood. Bigger is better.

**Best Practice Tip #5
You're Gonna Need a Bigger Boat (or a Different Dongle)**
Our state and federal courts have done an excellent job of updating Arizona's courtrooms with the latest audiovisual technology. But not all courtrooms are equipped the

ACCRUAL v. CASH BASIS ACCOUNTING



Animation and movement will leave a greater impression on the jury, particularly when presenting dry material, such as sales revenues.

same. The cable you have in your briefcase might have been compatible with the courtroom equipment used in your last trial. But it might not be compatible with the equipment in the courtroom for your next trial. Or the courtroom equipment might just be plain broken, requiring you to bring your own equipment.

At least one week before trial, contact the judicial assistant and request a time for both the attorney and expert to perform a dry run in the courtroom. Part of effective persuasion for both attorneys and experts is appearing at ease and displaying a sense of confidence in the courtroom. If the jury sees your trial team smoothly activating and operating the audiovisual equipment during direct examination—while the other side struggles to synch their laptop with that equipment during the transition from direct to cross-examination—it will likely enhance your team’s credibility with the jury.

An expert’s decision of when and how to use demonstrative exhibits should not be made in isolation from trial counsel’s case strategy. Attorneys and experts should coordinate carefully to ensure key aspects of the

expert opinion are consistent with the narrative crafted by the attorney. By applying these best practices together, experts and trial counsel will maximize the efficacy of their demonstrative exhibits at their next trial. **AZ**

references

Doreen Myles, *Developing & Presenting Effective Exhibits* (2016). (Retrieved from the Arizona Society of CPA’s 2016 Forensic & Litigation Services Conference)

Mary Q. Cooper, *The Use of Demonstrative Exhibits at Trial*, 34 TULSA L. J. 567 (2013). Available at <http://digitalcommons.law.utulsa.edu/tlr/vol34/iss3/6>

endnote

1. HAROLD WEISS & JAMES B. McGRATH, *TECHNICALLY SPEAKING: ORAL COMMUNICATION FOR ENGINEERS, SCIENTISTS, AND TECHNICAL PERSONNEL* (1963). (As cited in Myles (2016)).

Build your case, byte by byte.



Computer
Forensics



E-Discovery



Internal
Investigations



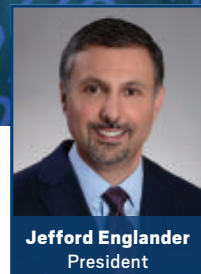
Expert Witness
Consulting



Flat Fees



602-354-8950
www.peakforensics.com



Jefford Englander
President

Jack or Jackie?

The Relationship of Gender and Expert Witness Testimony

BY ROSALIND R. GREENE, J.D.
& JAN MILLS SPAETH, Ph.D.

“Gender bias in the legal profession isn’t new. ... But nowhere is it more pronounced than among the ranks of female expert witnesses who must surmount multiple layers of ingrained stereotypes every day to do their jobs,” reports Bloomberg BNA as recently as August 2017.¹ According to data compiled by The Expert Institute in 2014 (but which remains accurate today), 83 percent of expert witnesses retained by attorneys are



ROSALIND R. GREENE, J.D., is a licensed attorney in Arizona and an adjunct professor of Communication at the University of Arizona. She served as a Board Member of the American Society of Trial Consultants and has been a frequent seminar presenter. Prior to consulting with Advanced Jury Research, Ms. Greene practiced law with Snell & Wilmer.

JAN MILLS SPAETH, Ph.D. Since 1980, Dr. Spaeth has worked in all aspects of trial consulting, has written extensively on legal issues, and published two sets of DVDs on witness preparation with the American Bar Association. She has been a seminar presenter for legal organizations, including ATLA, and an educator. She possesses a Master’s Degree in Communication, and a Doctorate in Psychology.

male and, on average, they are paid 60 percent more than their female counterparts for litigation-related services.² In the medical field, the income disparity climbs to 93 percent.³

Why is this? Are men intrinsically better at being experts? Doubtful. But that isn't really the issue. It is all about perception. Verdicts aren't based on absolute truths. They are derived from what jurors *perceive* to be true. Jurors view evidence through their individual filters, molded by life experiences. As long as gender biases are part of our culture, they will permeate jurors' life experiences, sometimes resulting in conscious or even unconscious bias.

Undoubtedly there are practitioners who will argue that in their experience, they have not seen a difference based on gender. However, this anecdotal evaluation may not be very reliable. Experimental studies enable researchers to control variables and conditions. Outside of an experimental model, there are simply too many variables to either rule in or out any causal relationships.

Over the past two decades, there have been many studies regarding gender and expert witnesses, often with conflicting results. As with most aspects of trial, there are no bright lines or clear-cut answers. Nevertheless, the research provides some interesting results to consider and evaluate within the specific case context.

How Jurors Process Expert Witness Testimony

Social psychological research identifies two models by which jurors perceive experts and their messages. Central route processing occurs when the content of the expert's argument persuades the juror. The light bulb goes on, and the juror "gets it." However, when jurors have trouble understanding the evidence or the argument, they rely on extrinsic factors to evaluate the expert's testimony. Through this peripheral route, characteristics of the expert such as gender, likability and knowledge provide decisional shortcuts enabling confused or lower-cognitive jurors to form an opinion.⁴

Case Complexity

Studies show that gender as a heuristic or peripheral cue plays a role in juror perceptions of expert testimony, particularly in more complicated cases.⁵ In a 2005 study, researchers asked participants to award damag-

es in an antitrust price-fixing case. Under high-complexity conditions where the jurors could not systematically process the testimony, mock jurors awarded higher damages when the expert was male. The jurors also rated the impact of the price-fixing arrangement significantly greater when the expert was male (Schuller, Terry, & McKimmie, 2005).⁶ However, under low-complexity conditions, they rated the impact of the price-fixing arrangement as greater when a female expert presented the evidence. In addition, although falling short of statistical significance, under the low-complexity model jurors tended to award higher damages when the female expert testified.⁷

Using an empirically developed Witness Credibility Model, recent studies evaluated the impact of additional peripheral cues on the persuasiveness of expert witness testimony. When testing the likability of the expert, the results indicated, not surprisingly, that jurors were more persuaded by experts whom they liked. Interestingly, this effect was magnified when the expert witness was a woman.⁸

They also examined the impact of knowledge on expert witness credibility. Jurors found both male and female experts more persuasive when they perceived them as highly knowledgeable. However, only male experts could still persuade even if jurors perceived them as mildly knowledgeable. Women experts needed to exhibit high knowledge in order to persuade (Neal et al., 2012).⁹ This suggests that the impact of expert gender may be more prominent in highly complex cases.

Social Role Theory

These results also relate to juror expectations about appropriate gender roles. Tess Neal, an Assistant Professor of Psychology at Arizona State University, has published more than a dozen peer-reviewed articles on expert witnesses and jurors. She explains that to persuade jurors, "Women experts must come across as both competent and knowledgeable (i.e., upholding their occupational role as an expert witness), but also warm and likeable (i.e., upholding their gender role)." Male experts must also:

come across as competent and knowledgeable ..., but there is no social role requirement in our culture that expects men to be particularly warm or likeable,

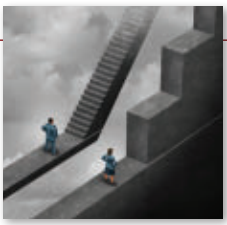
and thus men expert witnesses who are competent but unlikeable can be just as persuasive as men who are more likable. The same is not true for women expert witnesses.¹⁰

Generally, jurors expect males in the courtroom to be more aggressive, direct, loud and dominant, and females to be more patient, polite, controlled, and compromising. However, it becomes more complicated when a woman takes on the traditionally male role of expert witness. Women experts face a dilemma that "stems from a conflict between the stereotypes associated with women—warmth, caring, sensitivity—and the more aggressive, competitive, agentic stereotypes associated with the masculine role they occupy when they adopt the expert witness role (Eagly, 1987, Eagly & Koenig, 2008)."¹¹ Essentially, there are two simultaneous sets of juror expectations that female experts must consider relating to their communication style. Because of this unique duality, generalized research regarding gender, communication and conflict may not always translate well into the expert witness arena.

Little research has been done specifically on expert witness gender and cross-examination. However, one study focused on intrusive questioning, such as, "Have you ever been raped?" or "Are you sexually attracted to the defendant?" It found that jurors reacted favorably to both male and female experts who responded assertively, even pointing out the inappropriateness of such questioning. Thus, regardless of gender, when facing intrusive questions, experts should not be defensive or passive, but appropriately assertive in their response (Larson, 2008)¹²

Gender Congruency and Gender-Role Stereotyping

The subject matter of the case also can be relevant when analyzing the impact expert witness gender might have on the jury. Unfortunately, gender-role stereotypes are still prevalent in our culture.¹³ When men or women enter roles that are stereotypically mismatched to their gender, prejudice may result even if the person is viewed favorably (Neal, 2014).¹⁴



According to research, female experts may outperform their male counterparts when the subject matter aligns with female-oriented societal stereotypes, such as battered woman syndrome (Schuller & Cripps, 1998), child abuse (Swenson, Nash, & Roos, 1984), and cosmetic sales (McKimmie, Newton, Terry, & Schuller, 2004; Schuller et al., 1998). On the flip side, male experts frequently test as more persuasive than women in cases involving “masculine” fields, such as construction (Schuller, Terry, & McKimmie, 2001).¹⁵ These studies are relatively old in light of advances women are making in male-dominated fields, and the crossover of men into more traditionally female roles. A fresh look at gender congruency and juror expectation might reflect more progressive attitudes.

Because these results are based on cultural stereotypes, as our ideas about male, female and gender-neutral professions evolve, there should be a corresponding shift in juror expectations such that one day, gender congruency may be irrelevant.

Gender of Juror

Few studies assess how juror gender in combination with expert gender affects decision making. Moreover, it is unlikely that anecdotal evidence, via post-trial interviews, would provide true causal effect. Biases that may be developed culturally from childhood can influence jurors’ actions, beliefs and opinions subconsciously. Jurors might attribute such opinions to a “gut feeling,” never even recognizing a hidden bias.

Research regarding the relationship between juror gender and attorney gender and presentation style might translate into the expert witness arena. In a 1996 study, researchers determined that male jurors were influenced by attorney presentation style, favoring an aggressive attorney to a passive one. Female jurors did not change their opinions based on presentation styles, suggesting that they were persuaded more by trial evidence (Hahn & Clayton, 1996).¹⁶

Minimizing Gender Influence/Bias

Although research shows that the gender of an expert witnesses can affect juror perceptions of expert testimony, Professor Neal

maintains that in general, the weight of the evidence still matters the most to jurors. In close cases, however, expert gender can make the difference.¹⁷ So, how can we use the data to create productive pretrial and trial techniques?

Witness Preparation

Techniques for expert witness preparation in general is a topic in and of itself. But here are suggestions designed to specifically combat gender inequality issues.

- Make sure your expert can effectively teach jurors. Help them connect their research and evidence to the case facts. This will help jurors focus on the actual evidence and argument rather than peripheral cues. Because jurors appreciate experts who educate, this will also make the expert more likable, a particularly important characteristic for female experts. Finally, by assuming a role of teacher, which is traditionally associated with women, it can help counterbalance gender incongruity issues.
- Female experts in particular should use a more conversational tone and avoid overly technical terms. Researchers also recommend using the name of the defendant or plaintiff rather than referring to them generically and using inclusive statements, i.e., “we” or “us” when discussing members of the scientific community.¹⁸
- To increase likability, female experts should appear pleasant, warm, relaxed yet professional, and smile when appropriate. They should demonstrate some feminine traits rather than adopting masculine characteristics.¹⁹
- Portray competence and knowledge. Again, particularly for women, don’t underestimate the importance of sharing details regarding background information that establishes the expert’s professional experiences and expertise.
- Prepare female and male experts to respond assertively to intrusive questions on cross-examination.²⁰

Jury Selection

There are no inherent differences between male and female expert testimony. It all falls back to how jurors perceive the testimony. Attorneys with a female expert testifying in a

traditionally male field should look for jurors who would be more receptive based on their own life experiences. Identify people who have had favorable exposure to women in male-oriented roles. More important, identify those who may have strict gender-stereotyping attitudes or who have had negative experiences with women in male fields. Take full advantage of attorney-conducted voir dire to explore these issues and ask follow-up “how” and “why” questions of individual jurors. Use supplemental jury questionnaires if possible. And most important, recognize that despite what they say, it is very unlikely that jurors will be able to set aside their biases.

Helping Jurors Combat Implicit Biases

Rarely are there enough peremptory strikes to excuse all jurors who might be biased but are not excused for cause because they assure the judge that they can be fair. So, how do we make the best of it? Some judges and scholars suggest that explicit instructions can help to reduce implicit bias.²¹ Mark Bennett, Senior U.S. District Judge for the Northern District of Iowa, asks the venire to pledge the following: “I will not decide this case based on biases. This includes gut feelings, prejudices, stereotypes, personal likes or dislikes, sympathies or generalizations.” Once the jury is empaneled, he instructs:

Do not decide the case based on “implicit biases.” As we discussed in jury selection, everyone, including me, has feelings, assumptions, perceptions, fears, and stereotypes, that is, “implicit biases,” that we may not be aware of. These hidden thoughts can impact what we see and hear, how we remember what we see and hear, and how we make important decisions. Because you are making very important decisions in this case, I strongly encourage you to evaluate the evidence carefully and to resist jumping to conclusions based on personal likes or dislikes, generalizations, gut feelings, prejudices, sympathies, stereotypes, or biases. The law demands that you return a just verdict, based solely on the evidence, your individual evaluation of that evidence, your reason and common sense.²²

The empirical data on the effects of such instruction are mixed.²³ Some see it as coun-

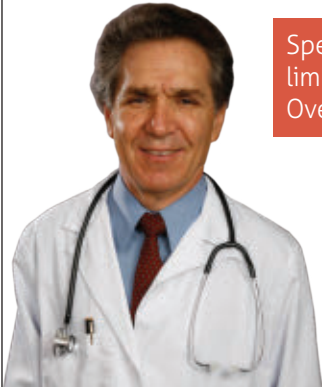
CAUSATION of INJURY

ORTHOPEDICS ORTHOPEDIC SURGERY

ACCIDENT ■ INJURY ■ PERSONAL INJURY
WORK RELATED INJURY

AREAS OF EXPERTISE

- INDEPENDENT MEDICAL EXAMS
- EXPERT WITNESS
- DISABILITY EVALUATION
- MEDICAL CHART REVIEW



Specializing in back/spine issues, knees and limbs for surgical and non-surgical orthopedics. Over **25** years in practice.

MICHAEL A. STEINGART, DO, FAAEP

- > Board Certified Orthopedic Surgeon
- > Fellow of the International Academy of Independent Medical Evaluators
- > Fellow of American Academy of Minimally Invasive Spinal Medicine and Surgery
- > Active Full Time Clinical Practice



4045 E. Bell Road, Suite 105, Phoenix, AZ 85032 | steingart@steingartorthopedics.com
(602) 923-8500 | For Appointments or Information, dial ext 113

www.steingartorthopedics.com

FOLLOW THE MONEY

HSNO is internationally recognized as a leading accounting and consulting firm, concentrating on forensic accounting, insurance claims accounting, litigation support and expert testimony.

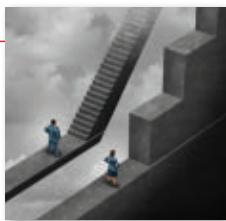
We are dedicated to presenting the strongest and most persuasive case possible based on the facts and evidence. Call us for a free consultation.

HSNO
THE FORENSICS FIRM
Accounting | Economics | Consulting

480.595.0943 | mhaugen@hsno.com | Scottsdale, AZ | www.hsno.com



Michael Haugen
CPA/CFF, CFE, Partner



terproductive, since people don't like to be told they are prejudiced."²⁴ There are also concerns that in attempting to adjust for a bias, jurors may actually overcompensate (Wegener, Kerr, Fleming, & Petty, 2000).²⁵ Hopefully further research will clarify the effects.

Hollywood has grabbed on to the shocking impact felt when jurors recognize their own biases. Mathew McConaughey stunned everyone in *A Time to Kill* when he asked the jury to close their eyes and visualize the brutal rape and beating of a young black girl. Voice quivering, he asked, "Can you see her? I want you to picture that little girl. [dramatic pause] Now imagine she is white."

In an episode of the TV show *Bull*, the defense took a similar approach in a case involving a female pilot and gender bias. He showed the jury pictures of a boy and two girls being bullied, adding that one of the kids stood up to the bully and defended the others. He then asked the jury what color shirt the brave child was wearing. The jury

erroneously assumed it was the boy, prompting a dramatic moment of self-reflection.

Would such an approach be as effective in real life? Perhaps. But maybe the bigger takeaway from such portrayals is that beyond the TV juries, millions of viewers at home, forced to check their own biases, may ever so slightly adjust their own filters when it's their turn in the jury box.

Beware of Oversimplifying

Supreme Court Judge Sonia Sotomayor has said, "Whether born from experience or inherent physiological or cultural differences ... our gender and national origins may and will make a difference in our judging." Jurors instinctively and unwittingly use their personal experiences in life to make judgments and assess credibility. In fact, our jury instructions require them to "consider all of the evidence in light of reason, common sense, and experience."²⁶ Heuristic factors such as gender, ethnicity, age, race, and appearance can shape jurors' preconceived

notions and expectations resulting in biases. Combining these elements with more substantive considerations such as knowledge and experience makes selecting an expert witness very complex.

It can be particularly challenging as research on these issues is ever evolving. For example, a 2017 study suggests that in some cases the "right look" may be more impactful on jurors than gender, age or ethnicity.²⁷ Jurors reacted most favorably to expert witnesses, regardless of gender, who looked like the stereotypical image of a friendly but slightly nerdy "good scientist," similar to a favorite high school physics teacher, or cast member of *The Big Bang Theory*.²⁸

Even focusing on the one aspect of gender, there are so many factors to consider. The type of case, complexity of the testimony, the jurors' experiences, the expert's experience, and personal characteristics of the expert all play a part. Determining the right expert for your case cannot occur in a vacuum. It is a dynamic element that functions interactively within the context of the litigation. **AZ**



Qualified Life Care Planning and Expert Witness Services

- Life Care Plans
- Expert Witness
- Medical Bill Reviews
- Life Care Plan Critiques
- Medical Cost Projections
- Plaintiff or Defense



RN, CNLCP, LNCPC,
CLCP CFLC



DAWN COOK
EXPERT LIFE CARE PLANNER

702.544.2159

CookLifeCarePlan.com | Dawn@CookLifePlan.com

endnotes

1. Bruce Kaufman, *Attorneys Faulted for Scarcity of Female Expert Witnesses*, LITIGATION ON BLOOMBERG LAW, Aug. 28, 2017, available at www.bna.com/attorneys-faulted-scarcity-n73014463810/
2. Joseph O'Neill, *Expert Witnesses: Battle of the Sexes*, THE EXPERT INSTITUTE, available at www.theexpertinstitute.com/expert-witnesses-battle-sexes/; see also *id.*
3. *Id.*
4. Rebecca E. Valez, Tess M.S. Neal, & Margaret Bull Kovera, *Juries, Witnesses, and Persuasion: A Brief Overview of the Science of Persuasion and Its Applications for Expert Witness Testimony*, THE JURY EXPERT, Dec. 16, 2016, at 2, available at www.thejuryexpert.com/2016/12/juries-witnesses-and-persuasion-a-brief-overview-of-the-science-of-persuasion-and-its-applications-for-expert-witness-testimony/
5. Brittany P. Bate, *Juror Perceptions of Women as Expert Witnesses: Suggestions for the Effects of Testimony Complexity, Gender-Intrusive Questioning, and Perceived Credibility*, THE JURY EXPERT, June 20, 2016, at 2, available at www.thejuryexpert.com/2016/06/juror-perceptions-of-women-as-expert-witnesses-suggestions-for-the-effects-of-testimony-complexity-gender-intrusive-questioning-and-perceived-credibility/
6. *Id.*
7. *Id.*
8. Brodsky, Neal, Cramer, & Ziemke, 2009; Neal Guadagno, Eno, & Brodsky, 2012.
9. *Id.*
10. See *supra* note 1.
11. Tess M.S. Neal, *Women as Expert Witnesses: A Review of the Literature*, BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES AND THE LAW (2014); doi: 10.1002/bsl.2113, at 10, available at <http://digitalcommons.unl.edu/publicpolicypublications/127/>
12. Tess M.S. Neal, *Expert Witness Preparation: What Does the Literature Tell Us?* THE JURY EXPERT, March 1, 2009, at 47, available at www.thejuryexpert.com/2009/03/expert-witness-preparation-what-does-the-literature-tell-us/
13. Michelle A. Jones & Tess M.S. Neal, *Women as Expert Witnesses*, THE JURY EXPERT, May 7, 2014, at 3, available at www.thejuryexpert.com/2014/05/women-as-expert-witnesses/
14. *Id.*
15. *Id.* at 5; see *supra* note 5 at 1-2.
16. See *supra* note 5 at 4.
17. See *supra* note 1.
18. See *supra* note 11 at 13-14.
19. *Id.*
20. See *supra* note 12.
21. Steve Susman & Richard Jolly, *Dr. Bull and the Jury's Role: Juror Biases*, TEXAS LAWYER, Oct. 10, 2016, available at www.law.com/texaslawyer/almID/1202769565900
22. *Id.*
23. *Id.*
24. Bruce Kaufman, *Gender Gap for Female Experts Won't Be Easily Narrowed*, LITIGATION ON BLOOMBERG LAW, Aug. 31, 2017, available at www.bna.com/gender-gap-female-n73014464032/
25. See *supra* note 5.
26. RAJI (Civil) 5th, Preliminary Instruction 5; RAJI (Criminal) 4th, Preliminary Instruction 10.
27. Douglas Keene, *Your Best Bet for an Expert Witness Is a Friendly Nerd Rather Than an Attractive Scientist*, THE JURY ROOM, May 31, 2017, available at <http://keenetrials.com/blog/2017/05/31/your-best-bet-for-an-expert-witness-is-a-friendly-nerd-rather-than-an-attractive-person/>
28. *Id.*

FIND THE TRUTH

HSNO is internationally recognized as a leading accounting and consulting firm, concentrating on forensic accounting, insurance claims accounting, litigation support and expert testimony.

We are dedicated to presenting the strongest and most persuasive case possible based on the facts and evidence. Call us for a free consultation.

HSNO
THE FORENSICS FIRM
Accounting | Economics | Consulting

480.595.0943 | mhaugen@hsno.com | Scottsdale, AZ | www.hsno.com



Michael Haugen
CPA/CFF, CFE, Partner

LITIGATION SUPPORT | EXPERT TESTIMONY | ECONOMIC DAMAGES | FRAUD INVESTIGATION | INSURANCE LOSSES | PERSONAL INJURY | INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Private Investigators and the Criminal Justice Act

BY STEVEN MASON



Private Investigator **STEVEN MASON**, Mason Investigative Solutions, is a former federal criminal investigator and has a wealth of investigative experience. Mr. Mason's curriculum vitae has been vetted and accepted by the U.S. District Court for the District of Arizona, approving him to conduct federal criminal defense investigations. He can be reached at Steven.Mason@masoninvestigations.com and 800-653-1128.

A little-known fact is that private investigators are available at no cost to indigent defendants charged with federal crimes. Private investigators can be a very important part of the defense. An estimated 85 percent of what occurs at a criminal trial directly results from work done outside of the courtroom. A defendant's chance of being acquitted or having charges reduced is significantly increased when a private investigator is involved.

Right to Representation

The Sixth Amendment to the United States Constitution guarantees the rights of criminal defendants. Specifically, the accused has a right to representation by counsel in criminal proceedings. The Criminal Justice Act (CJA), enacted in 1964, established a system for appointing and compensating legal representation in federal criminal proceedings for persons financially unable to retain counsel on their own. The federal courts, recognizing the importance of private investigators to a criminal defense, established guidelines specifically addressing their availability and appointment for all defendants. Chapter 3 of the CJA Guidelines, along with 18 U.S. Code Section 3006A, authorizes an indigent defendant to petition the court and obtain a private investigator of the defendant's choosing at no cost.

Vetting Private Investigations

Once the decision is made to engage a private investigator, counsel for the defense petitions the U.S. District Court to have their chosen private investigator appointed to their case. The U.S. District Court judge assigned to the case reviews the curriculum vitae of the private investigator and makes a finding as to the investigator's ability to conduct criminal defense investigations. Vetting of the private investigator is critical—that ensures the defendant receives a licensed, trained and experienced professional.

Retaining a Private Investigator

Unless an attorney routinely utilizes the services of a private investigator, chances are one isn't available on speed dial. Counsel should start by asking their trusted network for a referral. More likely than not, a colleague has made acquaintances with a skilled private investigator. Once a short list of names is created, a face-to-face meeting should be

and testify regarding investigative efforts undertaken by the defense.

Confidentiality


A common misconception is that the relationship between an attorney and a private investigator is protected under the attorney-client privilege. Traditionally, this privilege is not afforded to third-party consultants, unless the communication is for the sole purpose of obtaining advice or discussing case strategy. Fortunately, most work performed by a private investigator falls under the protection of attorney work-product, as the investigator's work is prepared in anticipation of litigation or trial, and is for the party or party's representative. To avoid potential loopholes, a private investigator should always be retained and directed by the attorney, and not by the client. When in doubt, verbal reports

The investigator's approach, ethics and professionalism should equal that of the attorney.

scheduled to evaluate the investigator's qualifications and relationship potential. Always understand that a private investigator acts as an agent for the attorney, so the investigator's approach, ethics and professionalism should equal that of the attorney.

from the investigator to the attorney are a safe bet, as an attorney's case notes are not discoverable.

Conclusion

Well-documented evidence obtained by a private investigator can elevate a defendant's position during negotiations and trial. Such evidence may very well make a crucial contribution to a favorable outcome for the defendant. 

Role of the Private Investigator

A private investigator assigned to assist the defense functions in the same capacity as the prosecution's case agent(s). The investigator may conduct an independent review of all discovery material; conduct crime scene investigations; identify, collect and present evidence; locate and interview witnesses; assist with preparation for cross-examination;

Using Court-Appointed Commissioners and Receivers To Resolve Real Estate Disputes

BY BETH JO ZEITZER



BETH JO ZEITZER is the Owner and Designated Broker of R.O.I. Properties, a full-service real estate brokerage firm that works with business owners, investors and property owners regarding the marketing and sale of commercial and residential properties, including retail, office, industrial, multi-family, hospitality, land and single family residential properties. She also serves as Special Real Estate Commissioner, Court-Appointed Receiver, Bankruptcy Trustee and Expert Witness in numerous Real Estate matters. Beth Jo is an attorney by training, and former Corporate Counsel for Del Webb Corporation. She can be reached at (602) 319-1326 or bjz@roiproperties.com

Any legal matter involving disputed assets can get complicated quickly—particularly when it involves the ownership, use, occupancy, or financial benefit associated with a jointly owned property. In such circumstances, a court-appointed party such as a Special Real Estate Commissioner or Special Master, Receiver, or neutral broker with specific real estate expertise can deliver a faster, less contentious, and cost-effective resolution for attorneys as well as their clients.

While receivership, divorce and family law, bankruptcy, and probate are vastly different from a legal perspective, the common thread with regard to real estate dispute resolution is the use of court-supervised sales. In most instances, each of these legal proceedings involves a court order or other court-supervised proceeding that allows the receiver, Special Real Estate Commissioner, bankruptcy trustee, or fiduciary to sell real estate assets.

The court-appointed expert is responsible for understanding the court's expectations; determining what the parties want to achieve and/or what the court order requires; identifying potential buyers and procuring their interest; and valuing, managing and selling the property or properties. For many transactions, the court-authorized expert also must be prepared for the inquiry of the judge—which means presenting all relevant information and history regarding the valuation, marketing, management and contract-negotiation process.

The following is a brief summary of the types of neutral real estate experts who can be appointed and the most common cases in which they're applicable.

Receivership

When there has been a monetary or other default in loan documents and/or a dispute among parties, a receiver is a court-appointed officer charged with taking possession of and protecting assets as set forth in A.R.S. § 12-1242 and Rule 66, Arizona Rules of Civil Procedure. As a result, receivership can be used by anyone who needs to level the playing field, whether business litigators, divorce attorneys or probate litigators.

In brief, the receiver is responsible for performing financial and physical forensics/ due diligence to understand the assets and liabilities of the receivership estate; assessing the risks and the rewards; and developing a stabilization, turnaround and/or disposition strategy.

Where there are real estate assets within a receivership estate, ideally the real estate assets should be sold while a receivership action is pending. This allows the receiver to stabilize the asset, create buzz (since it's off-market or premarket), negotiate more

While real property is not the only aspect of legal disputes, it is often one of the most contentious from a financial and even emotional perspective.

favorable contracts and leases, and create a solid due-diligence package. It also can enable a lender to avoid liability issues arising from potential environmental, occupancy, and operating business issues, and facilitate an expedited sale with court oversight and approval.

It's important to note that while Arizona has a receivership statute, we do not yet have a wide body of case law. Nevertheless, Arizona courts will look to other jurisdictions for case law as precedent-setting in this area.

Special Real Estate Commissioner/ Special Master

In divorce and family law cases, Special Real Estate Commissioners are commonly used to value and sell property where the parties cannot otherwise agree on how to proceed

with real estate assets that are a part of the community assets. A Special Real Estate Commissioner is a licensed real estate broker responsible for initiating and completing the sale of real property. Governed by Rule 95G of the Arizona Rules of Family Law Procedure implemented Jan. 1, 2006, a Special Real Estate Commissioner assists the parties with disposition of community real property when the parties are otherwise unable to agree on such issues.

A Special Real Estate Commissioner also can be used in contested estates in which beneficiaries cannot agree on the disposition/distribution of assets, or in the case of a property that cannot be partitioned without prejudice to the owners and that cannot conveniently be allotted to any one party. (The method of sale is governed by the authority of A.R.S. § 14-3911, Partition for the Purpose of Distribution.)

Finally, a Special Real Estate Commissioner can be used to resolve partition disputes (governing authority A.R.S. § 12-1218), when a property held by co-tenants (e.g., joint tenants, tenants-in-common or community property) is incapable of fair division, sale, or distribution of proceeds. In some cases, dividing and selling the property might depreciate the value (or be physically impossible, such as an income-producing property or single-family home), or the parties disagree on

whether it should be sold or managed. In such cases, the Special Commissioner will be directed to sell the property and return the proceeds into court to be divided between the parties according to their respective interests—and after payment of any mortgages, liens, commissions and escrow fees.

As far as process, a standard order will require the party in possession to contact the Special Commissioner within 10 days, at which point the marketing/valuation/ listing process begins. Special orders may include provisions about access, showing times, reporting intervals, short sales/



foreclosures, and other details.

Note that in cases where there is an operating business involved (e.g., hotels, mini-storage businesses, apartments, shopping centers, gas stations), the appropriate route is to appoint a Special Master with Receiver authority who assumes control over the bank accounts and financials, and helps manage the properties as well as addressing any health and safety concerns. The goal, as above, is to create a baseline understanding and equitable understanding between all parties about operations and financials.

Court-Appointed Broker

In bankruptcy matters, brokers may be court appointed to sell property. Typically, the bankruptcy trustee or a debtor-in-possession will hire a real estate broker, subject to Bankruptcy Court approval, to market and sell the asset in order to pay the secured creditors in full and make a distribution to

unsecured creditors. In some instances, a trustee or debtor can sell real estate assets free and clear of liens, even though a lender is not being paid in full. The trustee also can sell co-owned property, where a co-owner is not in bankruptcy—which can be a very powerful tool.

Common Goal: Maximizing Value of Real Estate Assets

Although each type of court-supervised sale has its own specific steps, the common element is a focus on limiting liability for the various parties while maximizing the value of the real estate assets at issue: i.e., achieving highest/best pricing within the established timeline.

Court appointments don't necessarily require liquidation of the disputed property. For instance, a skilled Receiver may rehabilitate an asset and its systems to the point that business partners, spouses or beneficiaries can engage in equitable settlement negotiations, which is tantamount to an infor-

mal mediation. When a sale does occur, it should be as-is, where-is, without representation and warranties, and subject to court approval/oversight (which may include higher/better bidders at court approval, such as in bankruptcy and fiduciary proceedings).

While real property is not the only aspect of legal disputes, it is often one of the most contentious from a financial and even emotional perspective. Court-ordered sales are not as simple as listing and negotiating a property on the open market, given the numerous rules, regulations and checkpoints in place to protect all parties. For that reason, enlisting an expert with real estate acumen as well as experience in adversarial/litigious environments can be a significant benefit.

Compared to extended litigation, the use of a Special Real Estate Commissioner or Special Master, Receiver or neutral broker can often be less costly and complicated—as well as more expedient—for attorneys (and their clients) seeking equitable resolution in disputes that involve real estate. **AZ**

Computer Litigation Expert / Consultant

Brooks Hilliard is one of fewer than 15 consultants in the world certified in both computer systems and management consulting (and the only one who is an active expert witness). He has over 30 years of computer industry experience (25 in Arizona) and is not affiliated with any computer company.



Expertise

- Failed software / System implementation
- Patent, Trade secret and Copyright litigation
- Software licensing and Systems contracting

Experience

- Testified more than 40 times
- Qualified in state and federal courts
- Never disqualified by a Daubert challenge

ComputerExpertWitness.com

Brooks Hilliard CMC CCP

BHilliard@ComputerExpertWitness.com

BUSINESS AUTOMATION

11811 N Tatum Blvd • Suite 3031
Phoenix, Arizona

602.264.9263



Offering You More... Experience

Litigation + Valuation Services

- Highly trained
- 10+ professional certifications
- Nationally accredited
- 127+ combined years' experience
- Dependable, diligent and timely

7098 E Cochise Rd, Suite 100 • Scottsdale, AZ • (480) 483-1170 | www.hhcpa.com/litigation-valuation

TMJ Dentist • Expert and Consultant

ACCIDENTS – HEAD & NECK INJURY CASES



Dr. Gary Core

American Academy
of Pain Management

American Academy
of Orofacial Pain

Arizona
Craniomandibular Society

FULL-TIME DENTAL PRACTICE

EXPERT IN TMJ THERAPY AND INJURIES

- Diagnosis/Treatment for Facial Pain, Cervical Pain, Head Pain, Jaw Pain, Headaches, and other conditions resulting from Head and Neck Injury
- Temporomandibular Joint Disorder (TMJ) as Result of an Injury
- Assess Treatment, Cost and Impact for other Dental Conditions Resulting from an Injury
 - Consultation, Reports and Testimony
 - Videotape all intake exams
 - Physician on staff • Chiropractor on staff
 - 20+ years' experience as expert witness and consultant
 - Plaintiff/Defense

At Phillips Law Group we pride ourselves in only dealing with ethical and reputable providers. Dr. Gary Core, DDS and his company, Apple Dentistry, are an example of both. In our dealing with Dr. Core we are assured he will be honest, forthright and will provide top quality care for our clients. We appreciate his hard work and look forward to a long lasting relationship with Dr. Core and Apple Dentistry.

– Phillips Law Group

TMJ of Arizona LLC | Offices in Phoenix & Chandler

602-697-5257 • coreach@aol.com • www.coresleepsolutions.com • www.appldentistry.net

The Expert Witness May Improve Your Mediation Success

BY MARK ZUKOWSKI



MARK ZUKOWSKI has been a partner with Jones Skelton & Hochuli since 1988 and has been serving as an arbitrator and mediator for over 20 years. He has received extensive arbitration and mediation training through the American Arbitration Association (AAA) and the Strauss School of Dispute Resolution at Pepperdine University. Mark regularly serves as an arbitrator and mediator in a wide variety of cases. He is also a construction and commercial arbitrator and mediator for AAA and has been accepted into the prestigious National Academy of Distinguished Neutrals (NADN). Mark also serves as a settlement conference Judge Pro Tem for the Maricopa County Superior Court and previously served as a Judge Pro Tem for the Arizona Court of Appeals.

In my experience, it is the rare mediation where a party invites its expert witness to participate in mediation. Is it something I would recommend in every case? Clearly, no. Can it be a game changer in the right case? From this mediator's perspective, definitely yes. This article addresses the important considerations in determining whether to involve your expert witness in mediation.

Before Bringing an Expert Witness to Your Mediation

Even before deciding whether to bring your expert witness to mediation, it is always a good idea to involve him or her in the pre-mediation process. To effectively advocate your position in mediation, you need to have an excellent grasp of all the technical and scientific issues that will be discussed during the process. Involving your expert witness in your pre-mediation preparation ensures you will be fully prepared.

An experienced expert witness also can bring value by helping you select the right mediator for your case. To assure the best possible mediation outcome, selecting the right mediator with appropriate knowledge and experience of the technical or scientific issues that will be discussed is critical. Often, your expert witness will have had prior experience with potential mediators and can provide you with valuable insight in selecting the right one for your case.

Another very important consideration before bringing your expert witness to mediation is the potential for waiver of confidentiality or work product by prematurely disclosing the expert witness's or your work product to the opposition if the case does not settle at mediation. You need to be mindful of this potential pitfall. Make certain you evaluate what information to provide your expert witness to review if you

intend to bring him or her to mediation. It is strongly recommended that you label all information provided to your expert witness prior to mediation "for settlement purposes only" or similar limiting language. An expert witness who has been provided access to the parties' mediation statements

pert witness to mediation usually centers around the concern that if the case does not settle, you will have prematurely disclosed your case to the opposition. However, with today's mandatory disclosure rules, this concern is largely a non-factor. Also, consider this: If you brought your expert witness to mediation and the case did not settle, it may be because your expert witness was not as effective as you thought he or she might be. Better to learn this in mediation than in trial.

Apprehension about exposing your expert witness to the opposition in mediation also ignores the reality that the vast majority of your cases will settle before ever getting to trial. Furthermore, if you have confidence in your expert witness, you should not fear exposing him or her in mediation; rather, you should relish the opportunity to demonstrate the strength

of your case—not only to the opposition but also to the mediator. Having your expert witness participate in mediation can enhance your credibility and send a strong message to the opposition and mediator that you have confidence in your case. It

If you have confidence in your expert witness, you should relish the opportunity to demonstrate the strength of your case.

also should understand that information contained in these memoranda may not later be used by the expert witness in future reports or testimony.

While most states have statutes protecting communications occurring during mediation, it is still a good idea to discuss these issues with opposing counsel and the mediator prior to mediation. This ensures there is clear understanding and agreement on how communications will be protected going forward. This is particularly important when involving third parties, such as expert witnesses, in mediation.

Apprehension about bringing your ex-



also demonstrates that you are clearly invested and prepared for the mediation.

So, when should you consider bringing your expert witness to mediation? There is no hard and fast rule for making this decision. Rather, each case should be evaluated on its individual facts. Certainly, if your case involves technical or scientific issues, there can be substantial benefit to bringing your expert witness to mediation. While you may feel you have a good understanding of those issues that will be discussed, the same may not be true of your opposition or your mediator. Bringing your expert witness to mediation can ensure both parties and the mediator have a better understanding of your case. This is also likely to lead to a better resolution.

Involving your expert witness in mediation is particularly beneficial when cases are mediated pre-suit, or very early in the litigation process. A well-prepared expert witness can save you time and expense by clearly identifying the key facts and issues in dispute. They may separate advocacy and emotion that lawyers and clients typically focus on in mediation, and provide a more objective analysis of the case. A well-prepared expert witness also can provide valuable assistance in educating the opposition of the weaknesses in their case or by providing damage models, repair protocols, or other recommendations to facilitate case resolution. Finally, your expert witness can assist counsel and the mediator in diffusing unreasonable client or opposition expectations, and focus the parties on a realistic resolution of the case.

Still on the fence about involving your expert witness in mediation? Consider this: How many times have you had a mediation break down because a technical or scientific issue was raised that you could not adequately explain, did not anticipate, or did not have an answer to? How many times have you felt frustration that your media-

tor, or the opposition, did not fully understand the strength of your case or the weakness in the opposition's case? Having your expert witness participate in mediation can eliminate these pitfalls from derailing the mediation or maximizing your settlement.

**Prepare your expert
for mediation just as
you would your client.
Never assume your
expert witness will be
familiar with the
mediation process.**

So how do you know when to consider bringing your expert witness to mediation? There are a number of practical considerations to evaluate before answering this question. Will it be cost-effective? Are the issues your expert witness has opined on so technical or scientific that your mediator and the opposition would benefit from further explanation and analysis? Are you completely confident in how your expert witness will present and in his or her opinions to expose your expert witness to the opposition's scrutiny during mediation?

You're Bringing an Expert Witness—Now What?

It is recommended that you broach the subject of bringing an expert witness in advance of the mediation, first with opposing counsel, then with the mediator. It is important that both parties and the mediator

agree on whether expert witnesses will participate in mediation and, if so, what role they will play. This allows the mediator to better control the mediation by limiting the expert witness and counsel to the expert witness's intended role. It also may prevent your mediation from ending prematurely,

because the other side did not know or anticipate that you would bring your expert witness to mediation, resulting in the opposition feeling unprepared, blind-sided, or unfairly attacked.

Assuming you cross the hurdle about bringing your expert witness to mediation and the mediator and opposing counsel agree to allow your expert witness to participate, the question then becomes how to effectively use your expert witness in mediation. The most common way is to have your expert witness make a presentation in an opening joint session with the mediator and the opposi-

tion. If done right, this can have a powerful impact. It allows you to set the tone for the mediation and it demonstrates your preparation and your belief in the strength of your case. In cases involving highly technical or scientific issues, it can ensure the mediator and opposition have a clearer understanding of your case from the outset, saving valuable time to focus on resolution of the case.

It is also important to prepare your expert for mediation just as you would your client. Never assume your expert witness will be familiar with the mediation process. Your expert witness can sabotage your best intentions if he or she does not understand the role you want him or her to play during mediation.

It is critical that you educate your expert witness on your expectations for their participation in mediation. Will they simply observe and listen, and be available to educate you and answer your questions during private caucus sessions? Is it your intention

Educate your expert witness about opposing counsel and client.

Preparation is the key to success.

to have your expert witness make a presentation in a joint session? If so, have you carefully prepared your expert witness for the presentation? Are you confident enough in your expert witness to allow him or her to engage in face-to-face discussion with opposing counsel, any opposing expert, if one is present, or with the mediator?

You also should educate your expert witness about your mediator's experience, mediation style and subject matter knowledge. Similarly, it is important to educate your expert witness about opposing counsel and client. Preparation is the key to success.

What if the Case Does Not Settle?

Was the decision to involve your expert witness at mediation a poor one? Not necessarily.

There are still benefits to be derived from bringing your expert witness to mediation. In all likelihood, with the assistance of a well-prepared expert witness, the issues that remain in dispute after mediation will likely be substantially narrowed, resulting in more focused discovery and considerable savings in time and expense before the case is finally resolved.

Another benefit to having your expert witness participate in mediation is that you have the opportunity to test your expert witness's opinions before they are finalized for trial. Particularly if the technical or scientific issues are novel or unsettled, bringing your expert witness to mediation can provide you with valuable feedback on the

merits of your case. It also can be an effective strategy for learning the strengths and weaknesses of your opponent's case and allow you time to modify your case strategy for trial.

Final Thoughts

In the proper case and with the appropriate preparation, bringing your expert witness to mediation can be a powerful weapon in your mediation arsenal. The next time you sit down to prepare for mediation, consider inviting your expert witness to the party. It may just make the difference in whether your mediation is a success. **AZ**



HACKER FOR GOOD.


Highly tech-savvy, certified ethical hacker will decode the digital DNA that matters to your case.

Digital data lives everywhere. We will find it: iWatches, drones, Fitbits, DVRs, social media, GPS, cell phones, computers, cars, internet, email, Google Drives, pacemakers, cloud storage, cell towers, geo tags, more.

- Experienced digital forensics expert.
- 20+ years as a computer/network consultant.
- Technical opinions in plain English for clients, judges and juries provides the technical edge for your case.

Karl Epps
ENCE, CEH, CCFE, CHFI, CCPA

karl@epps4n6.com
602.463.5544
www.epps4n6.com
Scottsdale and Nationwide

 **EPPS DIGITAL FORENSICS LLC**
INVESTIGATION | PRESERVATION/RECOVERY | LITIGATION

DECODING DIGITAL DNA

How To Find and Prepare Your Medical Expert Witness

BY MATTHEW E. KARLOVSKY, M.D. FACS
& ELLEN LEVY, J.D.



ELLEN LEVY, J.D., is a shareholder at Renaud, Cook, Drury, Mesaros, P.A. and focuses her practice in insurance civil defense litigation. Ms. Levy has extensive experience in medical negligence, U.S.C. § 1983 claims, wrongful death and catastrophic injury arising from auto, trucking, premise liability, slip and fall and general negligence. She also has experience in bad faith litigation and professional responsibility. Ms. Levy can be reached at elevy@rcdmlaw.com.

MATTHEW E KARLOVSKY, M.D. FACS, is double board-certified in Urology and Female Pelvic Medicine. He is a clinical urologist with the Arizona State Urological Institute and Faculty Physician with the University of Arizona School of Medicine—Phoenix Campus. He has reviewed cases throughout the U.S. for both plaintiff and defense, multi-district litigation, insurance/personal injury, and criminal/sex crimes. Dr. Karlovsky may be reached at karlovskym@yahoo.com.

An expert witness's testimony is critical in litigating civil cases and is often the determining factor in winning or losing a case. Yet the expert must limit his or her expertise to a narrow scope or otherwise run the immediate risk of being disqualified. Rule 702 of the Federal Rules of Evidence requires the expert to employ "scientific, technical or other specialized knowledge" that will assist the trier of fact. Furthermore, the expert's opinion must be (1) sufficiently based on reliable facts or data, (2) the product of reliable principles and methods, and (3) derived from and apply principles and methods reliable to the facts of the case.

When considering the expert, the attorney needs to narrow the specific area of inquiry, i.e., type of product, area of medicine, etc. The exercise is a financial investment for your client and fundamental to the case, focusing on the end goal of establishing solid evidence to present to the triers of fact. Many attorneys use firms to screen experts, but is the criteria used by these firms trustworthy and rigorous? Do academic degrees and titles confer upon an expert more *gravitas*, or are experience and speaking style preferred traits to win over juries?

Offered here are guided steps to finding the right medical expert.

1. Credibility & Bias

Ensure the expert has no past history of contradictions or impeachments of his/her opinions, nor should they have a significant amount of work history with you or the attorney's firm and/or client, or, the worst scenario, be related to you or someone that works with your relative. Such relationships, past or present, with the same client create the appearance of a "hired gun." Confirm the expert is without a personal history of repeated negligence or malpractice, multiple board suspensions or probations, or open investigations. If the expert has published, be sure the publications are not inapposite to the issue or theory of your case, or that their published opinion(s) have not been disproven by subsequent or more accurate data.

2. Qualifications

The expert's qualifications must be in the like field of the subject matter of your case. Stretching the qualifications of the expert, false statements on their C.V., or falsifications of degrees will sink the expert's credibility and, potentially, the case. If the expert is willing to stretch the truth on their C.V., they may very well stretch the facts of a case beyond what may be reasonable, logical or realistic. More important, the expert may be disqualified or discredited.

Any minor cost spared on having experts not review documents may be costlier at deposition or trial.

3. Preparedness and Diligence

Give the expert all the records, regardless of relevance. Dig deep and far back into medical records or other documentation. Keep the expert updated on all relevant discovery or status. Do not supply the expert at the last minute with depositions or reports just prior to their own testimony. Any minor cost spared on having them not review documents may be costlier at deposition or trial. Allow for ample time for a pre-testimony

conference with the expert to review the case, strength of their opinions, and potential lines of questions from opposing counsel. The expert should be allowed to review records in a timely fashion and write an Affidavit or Report that is cogent, references the medical record and relevant supportive literature, and is consistent with the rules of the state and federal courts. Rushed reports will reflect an incomplete review of the facts and be easily picked apart by opposing counsel and/or his or her expert. Ask for

prior reports or opinions from the expert to judge their quality of work before hiring them. Continue to update the expert on legal timelines so they can adjust their schedule accordingly and complete their review and preliminary report with time for review by the attorney well before hard deadlines. The attorney should not write the expert's report. Ask the expert to research the opposing expert's background, reputation within the community, as well as the basis, source, and final opinion(s) of the opposing expert. The expert



Prepare Your Medical Expert

can educate the attorney—and the attorney should ask the expert to do so. Provide subject areas for the depositions and trial with facts and lines of questions for opposing expert(s). Do not think you know everything you need to know as an attorney. Any learned detail will help your case

4. Charisma and Personality

The opposing counsel will judge the witness's worthiness, poise, use of speech, eye contact and charm and evaluate whether the expert will win or lose the jury. Speak with the expert by phone or in person for a prolonged period of time to gauge use of language, insight, wisdom and confidence. The expert must avoid arrogance at all costs. Confidence means mastery of the facts and the background of their knowledge. Arrogance turns off the jury, undermining what could be a valid opinion. Opposing counsel will find it easy to provoke the arrogant expert into belligerent an-

swers. The expert should adopt the role of a teacher of facts and explainer of opinions, making strong eye contact and displaying positive body language toward the jury. The expert should simply defend their opinions and avoid "scoring points" against opposing counsel, but can and should object to testifying if opposing counsel is derogatory or belligerent.

5. Availability

The expert must avail themselves to the court or counsel per a reasonable timetable. Ask the expert for all their vacation schedules and apprise them of legal timelines early, and ask them if they can complete the tasks required. Common court deadlines for you may require the expert to juggle your deadlines, other attorney deadlines and his/or her own practice and/or business obligations. Provide the expert with due dates per the Scheduling Order and per your preference well in advance of those dates to allow for your review, requests for clarification, expansion or omission if something appears

contrary to your understanding, theme or another expert.

6. Testifying Skills

Review demeanor under pressure and techniques to avoid common pitfalls. Obtain a list of prior sworn testimonies so that you may review prior video or written testimony. Judge the expert's mannerisms, eye contact with the jury, use of critical terminology, ability to explain complex matters in a manner easily understandable to the jury, and their ability to withstand cross-examination and questions from the bench and/or jury.

7. Properly Forming an Opinion

The expert should be familiar with the foundation and methodology to form a proper opinion and review it with the attorney. Do not ask your expert to write or state something he or she does not believe to be accurate, or craft large portions of their report. If the opinion by the expert is not expressed at least at 51 percent certainty, the judge may exclude the testimony. The preponderance

LIFE CARE PLANNING & VOCATIONAL CONSULTANTS



Life Care Planning

- ◆ Registered Nurse/
Certified Life Care Planner
- ◆ Expert Witness

- ◆ Labor Market Research
- ◆ Lost Earning Capacity
- ◆ Occupational Research
- ◆ Expert Witness

Catastrophic Injuries

- ◆ Spinal Cord Injury
- ◆ Traumatic Brain Injury (TBI)
- ◆ Acquired Brain Injury
- ◆ Amputations
- ◆ Birth Injuries/Defects
- ◆ Brachial Plexus Injury
- ◆ Chronic Pain
- ◆ Vision/Hearing impaired
- ◆ Burns



2266 South Dobson Rd., Suite 200 ◆ Mesa, AZ 85202
Office (480) 306-6389 ◆ Fax (480) 393-4623

Email: Contact@HawkinsForensics.com
<http://www.HawkinsForensics.com>

www.HawkinsForensics.com

Attorneys must not influence the expert's opinion by feeding facts, cherry-picking records, or overediting reports.

of evidence must not be expressed as “possible,” “perhaps,” “may,” or “sometimes,” but rather “probable,” or “more likely than not.” Speculation is a recipe for inadmissibility, but absolute certainty and first-hand knowledge is not necessary for the expert’s opinion to stand or to render an opinion. The attorney must be certain of the expert’s confidence level with their facts and final opinions, or otherwise they will be subject to damaging cross-examination, which will reveal weaknesses in the foundation of the expert’s opinion. Attorneys must not influence the expert’s opinion by feeding facts, cherry-picking records, or overediting reports. The expert should be made aware that their role at deposition and/or trial is to defend their opinions/report, not to render new opinions or determine or define law.

8. Legal Standards


An expert should have a familiarity with *Frye*, *Daubert*, how to avoid *Daubert* challenges, and Rules of Evidence. The attorney must be sure the expert will avoid the use of

junk science, and avoid assumptions, biases, and obvious alternative explanations for events. The expert should be aware of *Daubert* criteria and be instructed by the attorney how to *Daubert*-proof their report to withstand challenges. The expert’s opinion must be able to withstand challenges to their methodology. Quoting research is not good enough. Anecdotal evidence, novel theories or extrapolating opinion from narrow research can be easily excluded. Proper methodology to prove causation such as the *differential diagnosis method* or *scientific method* can easily guide the expert down the proper path to reasonably exclude unlikely reasons for causation and ultimately form a strong, well-founded opinion. The attorney should inform the expert if they expect their opinion may be met with a *Daubert* chal-

lenge and to prepare the report accordingly from the outset to save time and cost.

9. Fees and Costs

An expert must not charge outrageous fees and costs. The expert’s fees must be reasonable and within the “going rate” of like experts with like qualifications. Clarity of hourly rates for intended work, and fees regarding deposition and/or trial, should be discussed up front and signed off in writing. Ballpark estimations of how much the expert will bill may not always be possible if several waves of records continue to be discovered. However, if the expert perceives the time required to review records or perform research is taking longer than anticipated, the expert should inform the retaining attorney of the extra time. **AZ**



SMOKING GUN

The story inside a digital device may be the key to your case.

Digital data lives everywhere. We will find it: iWatches, drones, Fitbits, DVRs, social media, GPS, cell phones, computers, cars, internet, email, Google Drives, pacemakers, cloud storage, cell towers, geo tags, more.

- Experienced digital forensics expert.
- 20+ years as a computer/network consultant.
- Technical opinions in plain English for clients, judges and juries provides the technical edge for your case.

Karl Epps
ENCE, CEH, CCFE, CHFI, CCPA

karl@epps4n6.com
602.463.5544
www.epps4n6.com
Scottsdale and Nationwide

EPPS DIGITAL FORENSICS LLC
INVESTIGATION | PRESERVATION/RECOVERY | LITIGATION

DECODING DIGITAL DNA

How the Prepared Expert Responds—Even When The Going Gets Tough

BY LELA C. LAWLESS



LELA C. LAWLESS, CPA, is a Senior Manager in the Phoenix office of Eide Bailly LLP, where she specializes in forensic accounting, business valuation, claims analysis, and calculation of economic damages related to lost profits, contract disputes, fraud schemes and other business disputes. Ms. Lawless can be reached at (602) 264-8641 or llawless@eidebailly.com.

Engagement as a testifying expert and being called to the stand to testify is the object of desire for many forensic accountants. Courtroom testimony reflects an expert's education, training and experience along with professional judgment and presentation skills—all rolled into one. However, a poorly prepared expert may be ineffective or fall apart on the stand, producing weak testimony that can destroy your case.

An expert should bring the facts of the case together in a meaningful way, using their expertise, to provide a competent, accurate and unbiased analysis. Teaching the facts to the jury, laying the proper foundation and helping the jury understand how the problem has been addressed in a thorough, logical and objective manner is the expert's job on direct examination. An expert should concede the obvious, admit weaknesses and refrain from acting in a defensive manner on cross-examination. At all times, the expert should be honest and credible.

If that sounds like it's asking a lot, that's because it is. So, how can you better prepare your expert to testify effectively at trial?

The following points do not cover the entire landscape of possible witness pitfalls. But these are some of the key ones, based on my experience.

1. Expect **your expert's qualifications** to be attacked before the jury in an effort to diminish the expert's credibility and the weight of their testimony. Expert testimony is admissible if the expert is qualified, if the testimony will help the jury decide issues in the case or understand evidence, if the expert testimony is based on sufficient facts or data, is the product of reliable methods and principles and if the expert has reliably applied the methods and principles to the facts of the case. An expert should stand by their qualifications and commit to an opinion in

their area of expertise. Credibility is the key. An expert should use their education, experience and background even if they have never testified before. Emphasize your expert's length of experience, prior cases that may be similar and the expert's specialized knowledge, education and training. However, education and experience are no sub-

An expert should stay in their sandbox and not be tempted to venture into unknown territory.

stitute for the necessary investigation and research of the facts and data in the case by your expert.

2. Make sure **your expert's resume** is up to date and accurate. An expert should be able to explain any gaps in their resume or unknown periods—without hesitation. I often am asked why I was out of the workforce for several years, and I explain that I have three children and took time off to be with them and reentered the work force when my youngest child started kindergarten. I let the court know I have nothing to hide. Juries appreciate my frank and honest

answer and relate to me as a mother as well as an expert.

3. An expert should never wander outside their area of knowledge or expertise. An expert should admit what they do not know when a question is truly outside their domain. However, an expert should never sound evasive or ill-informed. An expert should let the jury know the question is outside their scope and not relevant to their direct testimony. For example, a CPA is not an investment expert, a vocational expert or a real estate appraiser. When an expert admits what they don't know, the jury will believe the expert about what they do know. **An expert should stay in their sandbox** and not be tempted to venture into unknown territory.

4. An expert should **never back down from their opinions or report**. Cross-examination will attack the weaknesses in the report, and it is the expert's job to neutralize that attack and present the weaknesses



in proper perspective supported by the relevant evidence. An expert should know the vulnerabilities in their report and be prepared to respond without backpedaling or second-guessing. The expert report has been carefully prepared to summarize conclusions and opinions, and an expert should stick to that report and hold their ground. However, an expert who is willing to make concessions when necessary maintains credibility and impartiality compared to the witness who continues to dodge and resist every question. An expert also should understand that redirect examination is an opportunity to clarify or repair damage sustained on cross examination.

5. An expert should **never, ever reverse positions on the stand**. When an expert changes their mind it creates uncertainty and conflict for the jury and

leaves them guessing on assumptions and the basis of calculations. The opinions presented in an expert's report and testimony should be consistent. If an expert needs to modify an aspect of their report or testimony, the expert should explain to the court a change is needed and why. For example, new information may have become available since the expert report was prepared. When an error in a report is known, an expert should admit and address the error on direct, own up to any mistakes and explain how they have been corrected. An expert should concede the obvious and deal with an error offensively, not defensively. Considering the voluminous documents reviewed and multiple schedules and damage models prepared, unfortunately mistakes will happen. An expert should own it, deal with it and move on.

6. An expert should own their opinion and **avoid appearing as an advocate for the client's position**. An expert should testify on both direct and cross-examination in a consistent manner and be careful about perceptions of being "part of the team." An expert should never appear to be a mouthpiece for an attorney or influenced or swayed by an attorney. An expert should let the court know they have their own independent opinion based on their objective expertise and the evidence presented. An expert should not rely heavily on data and information provided by the parties that engaged them without providing their own independent analysis.

7. An expert's demeanor is important. An expert should not be a Jekyll and Hyde and change from helpful and responsive on direct to combative and defensive on cross-

Med Mal Consultants

Your Physician Resource For Medical Malpractice

We Find The Best Clinical Experts

We Do Not Use "Professional" Experts

Reviews, Research, Inoffice Support For Discovery and Trial

Save Thousands On Surcharges

(480) 614-8864 (602) 549-7903 (Cell) 1-800-335-4110

Please Initiate Contact By Phone

**P.O. Box 18417
Fountain Hills, AZ 85269
medmalconsultants.com**

An expert should never appear to be a mouthpiece for an attorney or influenced or swayed by an attorney.


examination. Nothing undermines credibility and reveals bias like an expert's sudden refusal to give straightforward answers. Sure, an expert is being paid by one side, but maintaining objectivity is key. An expert should be **polite and respectful and never show anger or arrogance** in the courtroom even when their integrity is attacked. When an expert is evasive or argumentative, credibility and trust are lost. An expert should be authentic, likeable, calm and consistent. Credibility comes through believability. To be believed, an expert should look the part, speak the part and act the part.

8. An expert should be able to communicate his or her opinion clearly and concisely and explain complex financial analysis in terms a judge or jury can understand. Confusing testimony may cause the jury to find the expert lacks credibility. Do

not let your expert's methodology get lost in a plethora of detailed spreadsheets, financial models and accounting language that no one understands. If the jury cannot understand the methodology applied, they cannot determine if the expert opinion is relative or reliable. An expert should **focus on relating to jurors in juror-friendly terms to gain credibility and acceptance**. The goal of an expert is to deliver memorable, understandable and persuasive testimony.

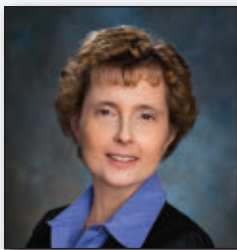
9. An expert should be prepared to react to hypothetical or "what if" questions that attempt to undermine the expert's opinion based on a set of assumed

facts. If a hypothetical question is premised on far-fetched assumptions and circumstances, an expert should quickly point this out. If the assumptions are plausible, an expert should not be afraid to concede different outcomes may be possible. However, an expert should clearly state they disagree with the factual premise of the question and their opinions have not changed.

These and other traits lead an expert to be prepared, confident and effective. All of these characteristics—and more—underlie that simple statement that "A successful expert is prepared." 

Legal Nurse and Case Management Consulting

Healthcare Audits and Records Review by Active Nursing Professional and Educator



Mary-Louise Mulcahy,
RN, MBA, BSN, CLNC,
CHCA, MSCC, CDE,
CFN, CCM, CNLCP
Nursing Professional

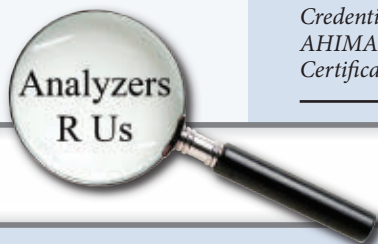
- Medical Report Review
- Cost Analysis of Medical Care Needs
- Billing & Coding Review
- Life Care Planning
- Medicare Set-Aside
- Case Management
- Coordination of Care
- Chronology Preparation with Analyzation
- Standard of Care Review

**Depositions • Trial Preparation • Testimony
RN IME Evaluation Observer/Analyst**

Experienced medical professional with more than 22 years of clinical experience in rehabilitation, intensive care and surgery.

Certifications

Credentials CNLCP, Diplomate of the American Board of Forensic Nursing, AHIMA Approved ICD-10-CM/PCS Trainer, AHIMA Academy ICD-10-CM/PCS Certificate Holder. Bilingual Practice



**Contact info: Mary-Louise Mulcahy • Analyzers R Us, CEO
480-251-9171 • rn@qmbinc.com • www.analyzersrus.com**



When you are searching for the right expert

to provide consulting, analysis, opinions, reports or testimony for your next case, you're likely to find what you are looking for in this annual *Arizona Attorney Magazine* Expert Witness Guide.

Experienced experts in more than 170 specialties stand ready to assist you in your case, each listed in the following pages and throughout this publication.

EXPERT WIT



2018

NESS GUIDE

Accident Analysis/Reconstruction.....	44	Credit Reporting/Scoring Expert	50	Expert Witness Services for Litigators	55
Accounting	44	Criminal Justice Consultants	50	Failure Analysis	56
Advertising	44	Criminology/Gangs	50	Family Law	56
Appraisal & Valuation	44	DNA Testing Services	50	Family Law Accounting	56
Archaeology.....	44	Damage Calculation	50	Fiduciary Duties	56
Architecture.....	44	Damages Studies & Analyses	51	Fiduciary Liability Damages	56
Attorney Fee Disputes	44	Dentistry	51	Financial Damage Analysis	56
Auto Appraisal Valuation.....	44	Digital Data Discovery	51	Fire/Explosions	57
Automobile Industry Standards & Practices	45	Digital Forensics	52	Firearms	59
Automotive Investigations.....	45	Document Examiner.....	52	Forensic Accounting.....	59
Background Investigations.....	45	Drug/Alcohol Testing Services	52	Forensic Engineers/Safety	60
Banking & Credit	46	E-Discovery	52	Forensic Experts.....	60
Bankruptcy	46	Economic Damages	52	Fraternity	60
Biomechanical Engineering.....	46	Economics	53	Fraud, Embezzlement & Theft	60
Biomechanics	46	Elder Financial Abuse.....	53	Geriatric Psychiatry	61
Business Valuation & Appraisal	46	Electrical	53	HVAC.....	61
Cell Phone Forensics.....	47	Electrical Accidents.....	53	Handwriting Expert	61
Chemicals & Hazardous Materials	47	Employment	53	Hazardous Materials	61
Chemistry & Chemicals.....	48	Employment –		Health Care.....	61
Child/Adolescent Psychiatry.....	48	Discrimination/Harassment/Retaliation	53	Hedonic Damages	62
Chiropractic.....	48	Employment – Wage Earning Capacity	53	Highway Engineering/Traffic Engineering.....	62
Civil Engineering.....	48	Engineering	53	Homicide/Murder Expert Witness.....	62
Commercial Real Estate Lease/ Purchase Disputes	48	Engineering – Biomechanical	54	Horses	62
Computer Forensics	48	Engineering – Electrical	54	Human Factors/Ergonomics.....	62
Computers & Software	48	Engineering – Mechanical.....	54	Human Resources	62
Computers – Information Systems & Software.....	48	Engineering – Structural	54	Hydrology/Hydraulics/Flooding	62
Construction	48	Environmental	54	Independent Medical Exams	62
Construction – Claim Analysis.....	49	Equipment Lease & Finance.....	54	Insurance.....	62
Construction – Defects.....	49	Escrow.....	54	Insurance – Bad Faith	63
Consulting Inspections – Construction.....	50	Estate Appraisal	54		
Corporate Restructuring & Bankruptcy	50	Expert Intelligence Reports	55		
		Expert Referral Service	55		

Meet the Experts



MECHANICAL ENGINEERING



David Komm
PE, PEng, CFEI, CXLT

Dave.Komm
@akeinc.com

- Electromechanical Failure Analysis
- Fires, Explosions & Carbon Monoxide Exposure
- Product Liability

SAFETY / MECHANICAL



Mark Cannon
PE, CFEI

Mark.Cannon
@akeinc.com

- Workplace Incidents
- System Safety Engineering
- Fall Protection
- Industrial Equipment & Construction
- Equipment/Machine Guarding
- Machine Failures
- Consumer Products
- Ladders

STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING



Joseph Zbick
PE

Joe.Zbick
@akeinc.com

- Construction Defects
- New & Existing Building Projects
- Masonry, Timber, Concrete & Steel
- Building Codes
- Structural Design
- Foundations
- Historical Buildings

BIOMECHANICS AND ANATOMY



Kerry Knapp
Ph.D.

Kerry.Knapp
@akeinc.com

- Anatomical Injury
- Human Tissue Injury
- High & Low Energy Injury Analysis
- Motor Vehicle Accident Investigation
- Sports & Firearm Injury Analysis
- Industrial Injuries

AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRICAL



R. Patrick Donahue
PE, CFEI, CVFI

Pat.Donahue
@akeinc.com

- Electrical Failure Analysis
- Vehicle Fire Investigation
- Vehicle Diagnostics
- Vehicle Control Systems
- CDR Data
- Vehicle Electrical Systems
- Vehicle Braking Systems

ROADWAY DESIGN



Francisco Klein
PTO

Francisco.Klein
@akeinc.com

- Traffic Engineering
- Signage/Marking
- Traffic Safety
- Roadway Maintenance
- Parking Design

CRANE & HEAVY EQUIPMENT



Bill Powers

Bill.Powers
@akeinc.com

- Crane Rigging & Operations
- Safety & Operator Training
- Heavy Equipment Inspections

WITNESS GUIDE CATEGORIES

- Insurance – Claims Analysis 65
- Insurance – Life & Disability..... 65
- Insurance – Property & Casualty..... 65
- Intellectual Property 65
- Intellectual Property/Intangible Assets 65
- Investigations 65
- Jury Consulting 66
- Labels & Warnings..... 66
- Legal & Judicial Ethics 66
- Legal Ethics 66
- Legal Malpractice 66
- Legal Nurse Consulting 66
- Lender Standard of Care 66
- Life Care Planning 67
- Lighting 68
- Litigation..... 68
- Loss of Earning Capacity 68
- Machinery/Industrial Equipment 68
- Marital Dissolution 68
- Marketing 68
- Medical..... 68
- Medical – Closed Head Injury..... 68
- Medical – Coding & Billing 68
- Medical – Dementia 69
- Medical – Head Injury 69
- Medical – Legal Consulting..... 70
- Medical – Malpractice..... 70
- Medical – Oncology..... 70
- Medical – Orthopedic Surgery 70

- Medical – Pain..... 70
- Medical – Pediatrics..... 71
- Medical – Urology..... 71
- Medical Practice Valuation 72
- Medical Toxicology 72
- Mergers & Acquisitions 72
- Metallurgy 72
- Mitigation 72
- Neuropsychologist 72
- Nursing 72
- Ophthalmology 72
- Orthopedic Surgeon 72
- Paint & Coatings 72
- Patents 72
- Personal Injury 72
- Personal Injury/Wrongful Death/
Wrongful Termination 74
- Plumbing 74
- Police Misconduct 74
- Police Policy, Procedures & Tactics 74
- Premise Liability 74
- Product Liability..... 75
- Professional Services/Trial Presentation 76
- Property Investigations 76
- Psychiatry/Psychology 76
- Real Estate 77
- Real Estate – Appraisal & Construction 78
- Real Estate – Appraisal & Consultation 78
- Real Estate – Commercial Lease/
Purchase Disputes 78
- Real Estate – Property Management 78
- Receivership..... 79

- Roadway Design &
Traffic Engineering 79
- SBA Loans 79
- Safety 79
- Safety – Premise Liability..... 79
- Safety – Workplace 80
- School Safety Consultant 80
- Security 80
- Security – Premise Liability..... 80
- Security – Special Events
(Sports & Entertainment)..... 81
- Shareholder/Partner Disputes..... 81
- Statistics/Research 81
- Structural Engineering 81
- TMJ..... 81
- Tax 81
- Title Insurance..... 81
- Toxicology..... 81
- Toxicology Testing 82
- Translators/Interpreters..... 82
- Trial Attorney Consultant 82
- Trucking..... 82
- Trust & Probate Fraud 82
- Valuations..... 83
- Video ‘Day In Life’ 83
- Vocational Evaluation 83
- Vocational Experts..... 84
- Vocational Rehabilitation..... 84
- Wastewater/Sewer 84
- Water Wells Issues 84
- White Collar Crime 84
- Witness Preparation 84

Consulting engineering firm specializing in forensic analysis and expert witness testimony since 1975.

3315 East Wier Avenue • Phoenix, Arizona 85040
877-674-9336 • www.AKEINC.com

**MECHANICAL
ENGINEERING**



**Kevin Hollander
Ph.D.**

Kevin.Hollander
@akeinc.com

- Mechanisms Failure & Analysis
- Vehicle Accident Reconstruction
- Biomechanics
- Robotics
- Electromechanical Controls Failure Analysis

**MECHANICAL
ENGINEERING**



**Todd Springer, Jr.
PE, CXLT**

Todd.Springer
@akeinc.com

- Product Design Evaluation
- Fire Causation
- Building Envelope
- Building Code & ADA Compliance
- Building Envelope & Water Intrusion
- Premises Liability & Human Factors
- Hail / Storm Damage

**BIOMECHANICS/
HUMAN FACTORS**



**Richard N. Hinrichs
Ph.D.**

Richard.Hinrichs
@akeinc.com

- Accident Reconstruction
- Upper Extremity Function & Trauma
- Body Segment Interactions
- Human Factors / Ergonomics
- Human Movement
- Biomechanics of Locomotion

**WORKSITE SAFETY/
REGULATIONS**



**Jeremy
Bethancourt**

Jeremy.Bethancourt
@akeinc.com

- Worker Safety
- Hazard Mitigation
- Emergency Response Plans
- Safety Programs / Training
- OSHA Compliance

**HYDRAULICS
& MECH. DESIGN**



**Kevin
Deutscher**

Kevin.Deutscher
@akeinc.com

- Heavy Equipment & Controls
- Hydraulic Systems Design
- Control Systems
- Mechanism Design & Analysis

**FORENSIC
PSYCHOLOGY**



**Marilou Erb
D. Jur.**

Marilou.Erb
@akeinc.com

- Behavioral Profiling
- Eyewitness Reliability
- Mock Jury Selection
- Jury Selection
- General Psychology
- Legal Procedures

ARCHITECTURE



**Paul Bakalis
RA, NCARB, CSBA**

Paul.Bakalis
@akeinc.com

- Trip Fall / Slip Fall
- Building & Site Architecture
- Engineering & Construction
- Human Factors
- Safety & Risk Mitigation

Listings

Accident Analysis/ Reconstruction

AUGSPURGER KOMM ENGINEERING, INC.

see ad pp. 42, 43

3315 E. Wier Avenue
Phoenix, AZ 85040
877-674-9336 / 602-443-1060
Fax: 602-443-1074
Contact: Kevin Hollander, Ph.D.
kevin.hollander@akeinc.com
www.akeinc.com

By applying the laws of physics, material characteristics, knowledge of the local environment and understanding of human behavior, vehicular accidents can be reconstructed to provide a moment by moment account of the events leading up to a collision or other incident. Specialized software is used to model the vehicle and human motions, and to assist in explaining how the accident occurred. The recreation of the accident can be done under various assumptions and the resulting scenarios compared. Results are also typically compared to event data recorders, if available.

BIOREC®

602 S. Perry Lane
Tempe, AZ 85281
480-966-0143 / Fax: 480-966-0126
Contact: Joseph D. Peles, Ph.D.
jpeles@biorec.com
www.biorec.com

Since 1993, BioRec® provides consulting services in the following areas: accident reconstruction/accident avoidance; biomechanical analysis; roof crush; human factors; occupational injuries; low velocity impact analysis; restraint system/seat belt analysis; slip and fall investigations; helmet effectiveness; vehicle crash data retrieval; interior compartment intrusion analysis; vehicle inspections and diagnostics; "who was driving" determination; accident scene inspections; nighttime visibility evaluation; unique situations.

PRO/CONSUL TECHNICAL & MEDICAL EXPERTS

RIGHT EXPERT RIGHT AWAY!

see ad Inside Front Cover

A.M. Best Recommended
1714 E. Bethany Home Road
Phoenix, AZ 85016
888-939-7378 / 602-279-2422
Contact: Rebecca DeButts, V.P.
eexperts@msn.com
www.expertinfo.com

Many of our 15,000 experts are in Arizona and include physicians (all specialties) and technical experts who hold the highest degrees in their fields. We screen experts to be sure they are more than qualified to address the issues of your cases. We welcome rush cases and can often provide one-day service. If we don't have the expert you need, we initiate a no-cost custom search. "Your staff did an outstanding job locating an expert with perfect qualifications."

SHATEC ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS, LLC

7064 Tarvisio Way
El Dorado Hills, CA 95762
916-990-6488
Contact: Dr. Shakir Shatnawi, PE – President
sshawnawi@shatec.net
www.shatec.net

Experienced expert in traffic engineering, highway engineering and civil engineering, including speed requirements and driver reaction, highway safety, traffic control devices, MUTCD, road defects, roadside hazards and obstruction. Parking design, ADA, water drainage and slip/trip and fall accidents. Accident reconstruction – motorcycle, bicycle and car; road standards – curves, sight distance and clear recovery. Construction defects, disputes and work zone traffic control; pavement and geotechnical standards, maintenance and repairs; roadway materials – asphalt, concrete, soils and aggregates.

WALL ACCIDENT RECONSTRUCTION, INC.

1550 N. Stapley Drive, #91
Mesa, AZ 85203
480-888-9659
Contact: Dan W. Wall
Fondy1@msn.com

www.Wallaccidentreconstruction.com
Forensic engineering investigation and accident reconstruction services since 1987 have included cases involving motor vehicle accidents, biomechanical analyses, product liability and human factors. Technical analyses of numerous different types of vehicles and accidents have given us a significant advantage in reconstructing simple to complex cases. Mr. Wall has qualified numerous times in both civil and federal courts.

Accounting

HSNO THE FORENSICS FIRM FORMERLY EPPS FORENSIC CONSULTING

see ad pp. 19, 21

13880 N. Northsight Blvd., Suite 115
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
480-595-0943
Contact: Michael Haugen, CPA/CFE, CFE
mhaugen@hsno.com
www.hsno.com

HSNO is a leading, internationally recognized accounting and consulting firm, concentrating on forensic accounting, litigation support, insurance claims accounting, and investigation services. We are financial investigators, looking beyond complex numbers to uncover trends, abnormalities or missing information. Clients from the corporate world to the public sector hire HSNO's forensic accountants to assist in a variety of litigation issues.

JOHN P. CARROLL CPA

26366 W. Tonopah Drive
Buckeye, AZ 85396
480-390-1227
Contact: JohnPCarrollCPA@outlook.com

Former forensic accountant with the financial crimes unit of the Phoenix United States Attorney's Office and an IRS Revenue Agent with a total of 30 years of experience in financial crime investigations, evidence review, trial preparation and testimony. Offering proven experience with reasonable fees to assist you in the best possible defense of your client. Practice limited to *Kovel* representations.

Advertising

LONDRE MARKETING CONSULTANTS, LLC.

6000 S. Para Way, Third Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90094
310-889-0220 / Fax: 310-889-0221
Contact: Larry Steven Londre
LSL@LondreMarketing.com
www.LondreMarketing.com
Advertising; Marketing; Unfair Business Practices; Breach of Contract; Sales Losses; Unfair Competition, Customs and Practices; Promotion; Intellectual Property; Media; Communication; Advertising Agencies; IMC (Integrated Marketing Communication); Clients; Sales Promotion; Patent Infringement; Creative Direction; Trademark Infringement; Intentional Interference; Violations of Business and Professional Codes. Please review more at <http://LondreMarketing.com>, under Expert Witness Services and <http://nineps.com>.

Appraisal & Valuation

ANALYTIC BUSINESS APPRAISERS, LLC

see ad p. 45

7272 E. Indian School Road, Suite 540
Scottsdale, AZ 85251
480-857-7449 / Fax: 480-626-1637
Contact: Matthew B. Casedy,
MBA, CBA, CVA, CMEA, MAFF
Matt@AnalyticBusinessAppraisers.com
www.AnalyticBusinessAppraisers.com

The professionals at Analytic Business Appraisers have over 25 years of combined experience in providing valuation and forensic accounting services for a variety of matters including: partnership disputes, estate and tax planning, marital dissolution, as well as many other situations. Our clients include attorneys, business owners, banks and individuals. Our services include litigation support and expert witness testimony.

BTI APPRAISAL

605 W. Olympic Blvd., Suite 820
Los Angeles, CA 90015
213-532-3800 / Fax: 213-532-3807
Contact: Ben F. Tunnell III, Chairman
Contact: Megan Tunnell O'Rourke, President
Megan@btiappraisal.com
www.btiappraisal.com

BTI Appraisal offers litigation and appraisal experience, nationally and internationally, since 1974 in the areas of real estate, machinery and equipment, personal property, vehicles, business valuation and economic analysis. We represent attorneys, insurance companies, governments, financial institutions & corporations for a variety of purposes include insurance claims, eminent domain, marital and corporate dissolutions, estate planning, dispute resolution, IRS & SEC issues. The collective experience of our nationally regarded professionals can address projects of all sizes & locations. ASA and MAI available, licensed in Arizona.

NORTH AMERICAN EQUINE SERVICES, LLC

35644 N. 11th Avenue
Phoenix, AZ 85086-8704
800-575-1669 / FAX: 623-780-0202
Contact: Dave D. Johnson, CEO and President
david@northamericanequine.com
www.northamericanequine.com

NAES is the leader in multiple breed equine appraisals for over thirty years. All horse appraisals and valuations provided by Mr. Johnson are compliant with IRS and USPAP guidelines. Under-

standing the different types of appraisals and their unique requirements is the core competency of the business.

Archaeology

HERITAGE BUSINESS INTERNATIONAL, L3C

P.O. Box 17539
Tucson, AZ 85731-7539
415-466-2980

Contact: Christopher D. Dore,
Ph.D., M.B.A., RPA
christopher.dore@heritagebusiness.org
www.dore.us

Expert services in archaeology, anthropology, and cultural resource/heritage management; focus on the investigation, assessment, and valuation of damage resulting from impacts to archaeological resources. Accomplished, credible, well recognized. More than 15 years as an expert witness: deposition, trial, and consulting experience. Also worked on cases of antiquity trafficking and cultural resource compliance under environmental laws. Co-author of professional standards for damage valuation under the Archaeological Resources Protection Act.

Architecture

GERSVIO & ASSOC., INC.

see ad p. 81

77 E. Thomas Road, Suite 120
Phoenix, AZ 85012
602-285-1720 / Fax 602-285-1530
Contact: Ward O. Hollon, R.A.
woh@gervasioeng.com
www.gervasioeng.com

Our staff has an average of over 35 years' experience in each of their registered professions. We have over 30 years' experience as Forensic Engineers and Architects and have worked for many clients on investigations in every county in Arizona. Because of this extensive experience we can assist you on any construction subject, defect analysis and/or repair. An example is our experience in design reconstruction for buildings with problems. We have won 6 International Concrete Repair Institute awards for very difficult projects that we designed for our clients.

Attorney Fee Disputes

JOHN D. O'CONNOR O'CONNOR AND ASSOCIATES

see ad p. 45

201 Mission Street, Suite 710
San Francisco, CA 94105
415-693-9960 / Fax: 415-692-6537
Contact: John D. O'Connor
john@joelaw.com
www.joelaw.com

Attorney John O'Connor has over 25 years of experience providing both litigation and expert consultancy services in a broad range of attorney fee issues, including disputes over appropriate billing rates, litigation efficiency, task assignment and staffing, litigation success and prevailing party determination, and litigation skill. His work in this regard has been widely lauded by clients, lawyers, courts and arbitrators.

Auto Appraisal Valuation

BTI APPRAISAL

605 W. Olympic Blvd., Suite 820
Los Angeles, CA 90015
213-532-3800 / Fax: 213-532-3807
Contact: Ben F. Tunnell III, Chairman

Contact: Megan Tunnell O'Rourke, President
Megan@btiappraisal.com
www.btiappraisal.com

BTI Appraisal offers litigation and appraisal experience, nationally and internationally, since 1974 in the areas of real estate, machinery and equipment, personal property, vehicles, business valuation and economic analysis. BTI has a very successful track record in court and appraisal hearings with respect to vehicle valuations. Our expert testimony includes determination of current and historic fair market value, diminution in value, loss of use and the reasonableness of comparable data. The collective experience of our nationally regarded professionals can address projects of all sizes & locations. ASA and MAI available, licensed in Arizona.

Automobile Industry Standards & Practices

AMERICAN AUTO SEMINARS

19355 Sherman Way, Suite 22

Reseda, CA 91335

818-772-6464 / Fax: 818-772-6464

Contact: Lewis R. Linet, Jr., Ph.D.

Lew@AmericanAutoSeminars.com

www.AmericanAutoSeminars.com

Expert Witness, Consultation and Case Preparation Services in All Facets of Automobile Industry Standards & Practices, Concentrating on Dealership Operation, Sales, Leasing, Financing, New & Used Cars, Service, Parts, Sales & Management Training. Industry Veteran since 1978. Visit Website for Complete Background Information. Resume and References Available Upon Request.

Automotive Investigations

AUGSPURGER KOMM ENGINEERING, INC.

see ad pp. 42, 43

3315 E. Wier Avenue

Phoenix, AZ 85040

877-674-9336 / 602-443-1060 / Fax: 602-443-1074

Contact: Patrick Donahue, PE, CFEI, CVFI

pat.donahue@akeinc.com

www.akeinc.com

Automotive investigation including brake failures; collision reconstruction; restraints; airbags; crashworthiness; vehicle control systems; CDR downloads; crush profiles; and speeds. Our staff includes engineers who have worked for automobile manufacturers, are experienced in multiple areas of automotive-related engineering, and have testimony experience. Our facility includes space for examination, storage, testing, and laboratory analysis.

BIOREC®

602 S. Perry Lane

Tempe, AZ 85281

480-966-0143 / Fax: 480-966-0126

Contact: Joseph D. Peles, Ph.D.

Jpeles@biorec.com

www.biorec.com

Since 1993, BioRec® provides consulting services in the following areas: accident reconstruction/accident avoidance; biomechanical analysis; roof crush; human factors; occupational injuries; low velocity impact analysis; restraint system/seat belt analysis; slip and fall investigations; helmet effectiveness; vehicle crash data retrieval; interior compartment intrusion analysis; vehicle inspections and diagnostics; "who was driving" determination; accident scene inspections; night-time visibility evaluation; unique situations.

Background Investigations

MASON INVESTIGATIVE SOLUTIONS

Gilbert, AZ 85236

800-653-1128

Contact: Steven Mason

info@masoninvestigations.com

masoninvestigations.com

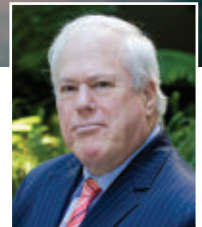
Steven Mason is a licensed private investigator with prior federal and state law enforcement investigative experience conducting sensitive background investigations involving court witnesses, national security, businesses and individuals. All witness investigations validate exper-

"Nation's Top Attorney Fee Expert"

— National Association of Legal Fee Analysis

Versatile, highly experienced, complex-case trial lawyer

John O'Connor has devoted a significant portion of his practice to attorneys and attorney-fee disputes as an expert witness and litigator. He brings a depth of expertise as an expert witness that only an experienced litigator can offer.



O'Connor's litigation and expert consultancy covers a broad range of attorney fee issues, including:

- disputes over appropriate billing rates
- litigation success and prevailing party determination
- litigation efficiency
- task assignment and staffing
- litigation skill

His work has been widely lauded by clients, lawyers, courts and arbitrators.

John D. O'Connor • O'Connor and Associates

201 Mission Street, Suite 710, San Francisco, CA 94105

T: 415-693-9960 E: john@joclaw.com

www.joclaw.com



Certified Business Appraisals & Asset Valuation



Matthew B. Cassidy,
MBA, CBA, CVA, CMEA, MAFF

Matt@
AnalyticBusinessAppraisers.com

7272 E. Indian School Road
Suite 540
Scottsdale, AZ

SPECIALIZING IN

- Certified Business Valuations
- Master Analyst in Financial Forensics
- Family Law - Marital Dissolution
- Partnership Disputes
- Estate & Tax Planning Valuations
- Certified Machinery and Equipment Appraiser

Certified by Three Leading Appraisal Organizations

Reports prepared in compliance with the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice (USPAP)

Experienced in Litigation Support and Expert Testimony

ANALYTIC BUSINESS APPRAISERS, LLC

480-857-7449 • www.AnalyticBusinessAppraisers.com


**EXPERT WITNESS
GUIDE 2018**

tise and character through assessing one's personal and professional history by exploiting online resources, source based information and human intelligence to identify red flags regarding an opponent's witnesses.

Banking & Credit

ENHANCED CONSULTIVE SOLUTIONS, LLC

LISA G. LERNER, PRINCIPAL

602-684-5521

lisa@ecs4sbalenders.com

www.ecs4sbalenders.com

Expert witness and consultant in small business lending practices and lender standard of care, primarily in government-guaranteed loans (Small Business Administration "SBA"). Provides training, development and review of lending policies and procedures for lenders and their SBA loan departments. 30 years' experience in financial arena includes: subject matter expert during development of 'SBA One' program, BNY Mellon/Colson; oversight of national loan-processing center for government-guaranteed loans, Bank One (now JP Morgan Chase); manager of regional SBA loan-processing center, Wells Fargo; COO of Phoenix-based asset finance company RLC Financial Corporation.

MICHAEL F. RICHARDS

21525 Norris Road
Manhattan, MT 59741

406-581-8797 / 406-282-6079

Fax: 406-282-6083

mike@mrichardsconsulting.com

www.mrichardsconsulting.com

34 years of banking experience. Banking Expert Witness and consultant qualifying in Federal and State courts; retained by plaintiffs and defendants in 32 states. Founder of de-novo community banks; organized work-out department for a regional bank. Full range of expert witness consulting/testimony including but not limited to: Banking Practices and Procedures; Industry Standards; Operations and Lending; Policies and Procedures; Regulations and Law; Lender Liability and Fraud.

SIMON CONSULTING, LLC

see ad p. 57

3200 N. Central Avenue, Suite 2460

Phoenix, AZ 85012

602-279-7500

Contact: Robb Itkin

602-396-7435

RItkin@SimonConsulting.net

www.SimonConsulting.net

Simon Consulting provides analysis and expert witness services to lenders and borrowers in standard of care/lender liability cases, financing, underwriting, operations, loan administration, workouts, portfolio and asset sales and management/servicing, and industry standards/best practices. Simon works extensively with law firms, financial institutions, Fortune 500 companies, privately held businesses, governmental agencies, and individuals. We are also the Southwest's premier provider of fraud detection financial investigation services.

SUPERIOR BANCORP INC.

126 E. Country Club Drive
Phoenix, AZ 85014

602-265-3218

Contact: David Zacharias

davidzacharias@gmail.com

Zacharias, 73, has been a director of four banks, CEO of two banks (one of which he founded) and two mortgage companies. Experience includes commercial credit/loan underwriting/analysis/approval, mortgage underwriting, loan loss provisions, loan structuring/documentation, lending policies and procedures, lender liability, branch/checking account operations, letters of credit, bank internal controls, bank fraud analysis, corporate credit fraud and board of directors' responsibilities. Zacharias has been involved in some of the largest and most complex financial lawsuits in Arizona representing plaintiffs and defendants, from locally-owned to Fortune 500 companies. Since 1990, he has been involved in District, Federal and Bankruptcy court in more than 90 cases in about 20 states, has given more than 200 hours deposition testimony in approximately 35 cases and has given trial testimony in more than 15 cases. He has about a 60/40 plaintiff/defendant ratio.

Bankruptcy

EIDE BAILLY LLP

see ad p. 8

1850 N. Central Avenue, Suite 400

Phoenix, AZ 85004

602-264-8641 / Fax: 602-277-4845

Contact: Lela Lawless

llawless@eidebailly.com

www.eidebailly.com/services/forensic-valuation

Eide Bailly has a dedicated team of forensic and valuation professionals who serve as expert witnesses and consultants for your litigation needs. Our areas of expertise include forensic accounting, fraud loss calculation, business valuation, computer forensics, economic damages, insurance claims examination and other financial related criminal and civil litigation support.

Biomechanical Engineering

BioRec®

602 S. Perry Lane

Tempe, AZ 85281

480-966-0143 / Fax: 480-966-0126

Contact: Joseph D. Peles, Ph.D.

jpeles@biorec.com

www.biorec.com

Since 1993, BioRec® provides consulting services in the following areas: accident reconstruction/accident avoidance; biomechanical analysis; roof crush; human factors; occupational injuries; low velocity impact analysis; restraint system/seat belt analysis; slip and fall investigations; helmet effectiveness; vehicle crash data retrieval; interior compartment intrusion analysis; vehicle inspections and diagnostics; "who was driving" determination; accident scene inspections; nighttime visibility evaluation; unique situations.

HANNON BIOMECHANICS ANALYSIS (HBA)

Offices in Fountain Hills, Flagstaff and Dallas

13771 N. Fountain Hills Blvd., Suite 114-359

Fountain Hills, AZ 85268

480-816-0930 / 214-295-9596

Contact: Dr. Patrick Hannon

hannon@hannonbiomechanics.com

www.hannonbiomechanics.com

HBA provides expert consulting services in detailed biomechanics, functional anatomy, neurosciences, human factors, and mechanical engineering matters. Our core expertise is injury/trauma bio-

mechanics. Civil litigation and criminal casework includes 2,300 + cases over 30 years addressing all types of personal injury, wrongful death, medical malpractice, surgical implant failure, child abuse, shootings/stabbings, beatings, vehicular accidents and vehicular homicide.

Biomechanics

AUGSPURGER KOMM ENGINEERING, INC.

see ad pp. 42, 43

3315 E. Wier Avenue

Phoenix, AZ 85004

877-674-9336 / 602-443-1060

Fax: 602-443-1074

Contact: Kerry Knapp, Ph.D.

kerry.knapp@akeinc.com

www.akeinc.com

Individuals involved in accidents can be subjected to accelerations unusual in direction and magnitude. By applying mechanical principles to the body, evaluations of the expected injury profile can be created. Such evaluations include considering bones, soft tissues, extremities and internal organs.

BioRec®

602 S. Perry Lane

Tempe, AZ 85281

480-966-0143 / Fax: 480-966-0126

Contact: Joseph D. Peles, Ph.D.

jpeles@biorec.com

www.biorec.com

Since 1993, BioRec® provides consulting services in the following areas: accident reconstruction/accident avoidance; biomechanical analysis; roof crush; human factors; occupational injuries; low velocity impact analysis; restraint system/seat belt analysis; slip and fall investigations; helmet effectiveness; vehicle crash data retrieval; interior compartment intrusion analysis; vehicle inspections and diagnostics; "who was driving" determination; accident scene inspections; nighttime visibility evaluation; unique situations.

HANNON BIOMECHANICS ANALYSIS (HBA)

Offices in Fountain Hills, Flagstaff and Dallas

13771 N. Fountain Hills Blvd., Suite 114-359

Fountain Hills, AZ 85268

480-816-0930 / 214-295-9596

Contact: Dr. Patrick Hannon

hannon@hannonbiomechanics.com

www.hannonbiomechanics.com

HBA provides expert consulting services in detailed biomechanics, functional anatomy, neurosciences, human factors, and mechanical engineering matters. Our core expertise is injury/trauma biomechanics. Civil litigation and criminal casework includes 2,300 + cases over 30 years addressing all types of personal injury, wrongful death, medical malpractice, surgical implant failure, child abuse, shootings/stabbings, beatings, vehicular accidents and vehicular homicide.

Business Valuation & Appraisal

BRUEGGEMAN AND JOHNSON YEANPLOS, P.C.

see ad p. 10

7363 E. Tanque Verde Road

Tucson, AZ 85715

520-327-8258 / Fax: 520-327-7080

Contact: Kevin R. Yeanplos,

CPA/ABV/CFF, ASA

kry@bjyvalue.com

www.bjyvalue.com

We provide business valuation and intellectual property valuation for a variety of purposes, including: estate and gift tax, mergers and acquisitions, financial reporting, marital dissolution, ESOP's and more. Our collective experience spans more than a century and extends across a wide spectrum of industries and business size. As independent CPAs, we are able to provide our clients with impartiality and credibility, and we are committed to superior service to bring quality financial analysis to all your business valuation needs.

EIDE BAILLY LLP

see ad p. 8

1850 N. Central Avenue, Suite 400

Phoenix, AZ 85004

602-264-8641 / Fax: 602-277-4845

Contact: Lela Lawless

llawless@eidebailly.com

www.eidebailly.com/services/forensic-valuation

Eide Bailly has a dedicated team of forensic and valuation professionals who serve as expert witnesses and consultants for your litigation needs. Our areas of expertise include forensic accounting, fraud loss calculation, business valuation, computer forensics, economic damages, insurance claims examination and other financial related criminal and civil litigation support.

HENRY+HORNE

see ad p. 27

7098 E. Cochise Road, Suite 100

Scottsdale, AZ 85253

480-483-1170 / Fax: 480-483-2515

Contacts: Steve Koons, CPA, ABV, CFF, ASA

Don Bays, CPA, ABV, CVA, CFF

Gary Ringel, CGREA

Melissa Loughlin-Sines, CPA, CFE, CVA, CFF, ABV

Mike Metzler, CPA, ABV, CMA, CGMA, ASA

www.hhpcpa.com

Our litigation and valuation support professionals are nationally accredited, highly trained and experienced. We work extensively with attorneys, business owners and individuals. We have experience in the valuation of start-up companies, operating companies, professional practices, holding companies, fractional interests, promissory notes and intangible assets. We have also served as expert witnesses in valuation matters.

REDW LLC

see ad p. 79

5353 N. 16th Street, Suite 200

Phoenix, AZ 85016

602-730-3672

Contact: Brian Foityn, CVA

bfoityn@redw.com

www.REDW.com

REDW's professionals have more than 20 years of experience helping commercial enterprises across a wide range of industries with business valuation matters. Our team is also skilled at providing buyer and seller due diligence and advising clients on potential risks and opportunities associated with a business deal.

SIMON CONSULTING, LLC

see ad p. 57

3200 N. Central Avenue, Suite 2460

Phoenix, AZ 85012

602-279-7500

Contact: Scott Evans / Peter Davis
602-396-7434
Sevans@SimonConsulting.net
www.SimonConsulting.net

Simon Consulting has extensive experience preparing business valuations in litigation settings and for tax and estate planning purposes. Our highly credentialed and experienced professionals have provided, hundreds of times, expert testimony regarding damage calculations, forensic accounting/investigations, alter ego analysis, bankruptcy related analysis, and other matters in both State and Federal courts. We are also the Southwest's premier provider of fraud detection financial investigation services.

SMITH ECONOMICS GROUP, LTD.
1165 N. Clark Street, Suite 600
Chicago, IL 60610
312-943-1551 / Fax: 312-943-1016
Contact: Dr. Stan V. Smith
stan@smitheconomics.com
www.smitheconomics.com

Dr. Stan V. Smith is a University of Chicago educated economist. As an economic legal consultant for plaintiff and defense attorneys nationwide, he provides testimony and litigation support services in evaluating damages. He has developed state-of-the-art econometric analysis for: personal injury losses including lost wages, as well as antitrust, patent valuation, business losses, business valuation, pension losses, security losses, commercial damages, employment discrimination, identity theft and FCRA credit damages.

VERITI CONSULTING LLC
8111 E. Thomas Road, Suite 120
Scottsdale, AZ 85251
602-229-1280 / Fax: 602-229-1281
Contacts: John White / Liz Mory
info@veriticonsulting.com
www.truthbehindnumbers.com

Veriti Consulting business valuation professionals are highly credentialed and have completed hundreds of business valuation engagements for all sizes of entities throughout the United States and internationally. We are experienced in valuation matters and provide expert witness testimony for a wide range of industries, including professional practices, automobile dealerships, manufacturing, distribution/wholesale companies, retail establishments and casino/gaming.

Cell Phone Forensics
EPPS DIGITAL FORENSICS LLC
see ad pp. 31, 35

13880 N. Northsight Blvd., Suite 115
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
602-463-5544
Contact: Karl Epps, EnCE, CEH, CCFE,
CHFI, CCLO, CCPA
karl@epps4n6.com
www.epps4n6.com

Discovery and investigation go way beyond the desktop computer. Epps Consulting provides Cellebrite certified first response actions, seizures, forensic imaging, electronic examination and analysis, litigation support, monitor/review of opposing expert processes, expert witness testimony and forensic

data recovery for cellular phones, smart phones and other mobile devices.

EVIDENCE SOLUTIONS, INC.
see ad p. 83

Offices in Chandler and Tucson, AZ
866-795-7166
Contact: Scott Greene, CEO/CIO/SCFE
info@EvidenceSolutions.com
www.EvidenceSolutions.com

Over 35 years of experience. Evidence Solutions, is a recognized expert in Cell Phone and Mobile Device Forensics in Local, National and International cases. Recovery of evidence from cell phones can be key in criminal and commercial litigation. Cell phone usage evidence is frequently used in vehicle crashes including commercial Motor Vehicles. We recover obfuscated or deleted data, files, e-mails, documents, photos, etc., reveal creation, access, and modification dates & Metadata. In criminal defense cases we frequently map Cell location, cell tower connections (pings) and connections. These can provide information about a person's location at the time of alleged incidents. Cell phones also can contain data about the apps in use at or about the time of an incident.

Chemicals & Hazardous Materials
ACORN CONSULTING SERVICES, LLC
see ad p. 11

10617 N. Hayden Road, Suite B-108
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
602-888-7250 / Fax: 520-577-0851

Contact: William R. Acorn, P.E.,
FASHRAE-Principal
bill@acs-eng.com
www.acs-eng.com

Mechanical Engineer with 40 years' experience in Project and Design Consulting, Forensic and Litigation Consulting. Areas of expertise include compliance with building & fire codes for hazardous occupancies, cleanrooms for advanced technology industries, workplace exposure to hazardous materials, and fires and explosions in hazardous occupancies. Successfully provided expert testimony for plaintiffs, defendants and insurers in a variety of trial and ADR venues related to chemical and HAZMAT design, construction and operational issues domestically and internationally with claims up to \$250 million.

PHARMACAL, LTD.

818-706-8490 / 800-498-2351
Contact: John A. Budny, Ph.D., CMI
Certified Medical Investigator
jabudny@medtoxexpert.com
www.medtoxexpert.com/

Published toxicology scientist. Qualified to determine if adverse medical events were caused by drugs or chemicals. Cases include civil and criminal cases involving drugs or chemicals; cognitive and psychomotor impairment from drugs (marijuana, amphetamine, methamphetamine, benzodiazepines, etc.); law enforcement in-custody deaths; officer involved shootings – wrongful deaths; DFSA (Drug Facilitated Sexual Assault); parental drug use in child custody cases; drug-related professional

Utilize a Strategic Approach to Obtain Data Critical to Your Case



Don't just get a bite of the apple... get to the core!

Forensic accounting/digital forensics with excellence in:

- data collection
- detailed analysis
- expert testimony

We provide: Litigation Support, Forensic Accounting & Computer Forensic Services

- Computer Forensics
- Damage Analysis
- Forensic Accounting
- Business Valuation
- Fraud Investigations
- Post-Settlement Tax/Financial Planning

We are: Financial Experts Focused on Integrity and Objectivity



Craig Reinmuth, CPA/CFF/PFS, MST, EnCE

Expert Insights, P.C.

7975 N. Hayden Rd., Suite A-209
Scottsdale, AZ 85258

480-443-9064 • www.expertinsights.net

We search documents and data in every location to find the evidence:

- Text Messaging
- Smartphones
- Social Networking/Media Sites
- Email
- Corporate Servers
- Computers

We serve all areas of litigation:

- Complex Business
- Family Law
- Criminal
- Contact Disputes
- Malpractice
- Employment




**EXPERT WITNESS
GUIDE 2018**

license cases; drug prescribing malpractice; drug-drug interactions; drug-related criminal cases. Medical biochemistry; pharmacology; chemistry; microbiology; nutraceuticals, dietary supplements and herbal medicine; injury from pharmaceuticals. Certified Medical Investigator.

Chemistry & Chemicals

KHB CONSULTING SERVICES

13870 N. 96th Street
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
847-475-2755

Contact: Dr. Kenneth H. Brown
drbrown@khbconsulting.com
www.khbconsulting.com

We provide expert witness and consulting services to attorneys in our areas of expertise: Aerosols & Spray Products, Household Chemicals, Industrial Chemicals, Chemical Accidents, Chemical Exposure, Chemical Fires & Explosions, Chemical Safety, Patents, Trade Secrets, Paint & Coatings, Hazardous Materials, MSDS's, Labels & Warnings, Laboratory Testing & Analysis, and Failure Analysis. We translate chemical jargon into easy to understand language.

Child/Adolescent Psychiatry

STEPHEN P. HERMAN, M.D., LFAPA, DFAACAP

17470 N. Pacesetter Way
Scottsdale, AZ 85255
Mailing Address: 4939 W. Ray Road, #4-313
Chandler, AZ 85226
917-597-5704 / 480-579-3906

drhermanmd@gmail.com
www.childadultforensics.com

40+ years practicing psychotherapy and medication management, Forensic Child, Adolescent and Adult Psychiatry. State and federal evaluations, depositions and testimony, child custody and relocation evaluations; criminal (defense and prosecution); federal and state capital matters; juvenile cases – misdemeanors to capital crimes. Civil cases: evaluating PTSD claims; emotional distress from birth injury; sexual harassment; psychiatric malpractice; competencies; more. Board Certified: Pediatrics, Psychiatry, Child & Adolescent Psychiatry, and Forensic Psychiatry. Residencies: Mayo Clinic (Rochester, MN) and Yale.

Chiropractic

DR. MICHAEL COMPTON, DC, MSN, FNP-C, MUAC

see ad p. 73
480-779-8323

drcompton@drmichaelcompton.com
www.drmichaelcompton.com

Doctor of Chiropractic and Family Nurse Practitioner, double board certified. Expert testimony, consulting. Causation and Mechanism of Orthopedic/Soft Tissue/MIST Injury; Impairment Rating/Apportionment; Records and Bills Review; Independent Medical Exams. Reasonable and Necessary Treatment, Assessment of Future Care. Chiropractic Malpractice Claims. Plaintiff/Defense. Active Full Time Clinical Practice.

Civil Engineering

CIVIL ENGINEERING ANALYSIS SERVICES, LLC (CEA)

6033 W. Victoria Place

Chandler, AZ 85226-1277
602-214-8857

Contact: Dennis L. Richards, P.E., D.WRE,
FEWRI, FASCE
CEAServices@cox.net

The CEA Team of Professionals provides expertise in Civil Engineering and Land Surveying. Capabilities include ALTA, Boundary and Topography Surveys, and Construction Staking, Site Development, Infrastructure Improvements, Grading & Drainage design, Watershed Investigations, Storm Drain System Analysis and Retention/Detention Basin Design, Storm and Flood Magnitude Analysis, Stormwater Management, FEMA Floodplain Studies, Channel & Bank Protection Design, and Flood Mitigation Design.

GERVASIO & ASSOC., INC.

see ad p. 81

77 E. Thomas Road, Suite 120
Phoenix, AZ 85012

602-285-1720 / Fax 602-285-1530
Contact: Lawrence A. Welton, P.E.

lwelton@gervasioeng.com
www.gervasioeng.com

Our staff has an average of over 35 years' experience in each of their registered professions. We have over 30 years' experience as Forensic Engineers and Architects and have worked for many clients on investigations in every county in Arizona. Because of this extensive experience we can assist you on any construction subject, defect analysis and/or repair. An example is our experience in design reconstruction for buildings with problems. We have won 6 International Concrete Repair Institute awards for very difficult projects that we designed for our clients.

SCOTT JOHNSON CONSULTING ENGINEERS LLC

2030 W. Baseline Road, Suite 182-223
Phoenix, AZ 85041

602-237-9609 / Fax: 602-237-7672

Contact: Scott Johnson, P.E.
sjohnson@scottjce.com

Specialties: Land development civil engineering and land surveying, storm drainage and storm water management, street and highway design, sanitary sewer and water system design, topographic, ALTA, and boundary surveys, grading and earthwork. BSCE – San Diego State University, 1982; PE – California, Arizona, Nevada, New Mexico; RLS – California. Degrees/licenses: BSCE, PE, RLS.

Commercial Real Estate Lease/ Purchase Disputes

CANTERBURY LAW GROUP, LLP

14300 N. Northsight Blvd., Suite 129
Scottsdale, AZ 85260

480-240-0040 / Fax: 480-656-5966

Contact: Craig Cherney, Esq.
ccherney@clgaz.com

Specialties: Real Estate, Developable Land, Land Acquisition Due Diligence, Title Disputes, Fiduciary Duty, Land Development, Land Use, Land Valuation, Management Fees, Commissions. Additional Information: Have deep experience in acquisition and disposition of residential land, finished lots, partially improved lots, joint venture expert between institutional/investor capital and real estate operator/sponsors.

Computer Forensics

EPDS DIGITAL FORENSICS LLC

see ad pp. 31, 35

13880 N. Northsight Blvd., Suite 115
Scottsdale, AZ 85260

602-463-5544

Contact: Karl Epps, EnCE, CEH, CCPE,
CHFI, CCLD, CCPA

karl@epps4n6.com
www.epps4n6.com

Discovery and investigation go way beyond the desktop computer. Epps Consulting provides Celibrite certified first response actions, seizures, forensic imaging, electronic examination and analysis, litigation support, monitor/review of opposing expert processes, expert witness testimony and forensic data recovery for cellular phones, smart phones and other mobile devices.

EIDE BAILLY LLP

see ad p. 8

1850 N. Central Avenue, Suite 400
Phoenix, AZ 85004

602-264-8641 / Fax: 602-277-4845
Contact: Lela Lawless

llawless@eidebailly.com
www.eidebailly.com/services/
forensic-valuation

Eide Bailly has a dedicated team of forensic and valuation professionals who serve as expert witnesses and consultants for your litigation needs. Our areas of expertise include forensic accounting, fraud loss calculation, business valuation, computer forensics, economic damages, insurance claims examination and other financial related criminal and civil litigation support.

EVIDENCE SOLUTIONS, INC.

see ad p. 83

Offices in Chandler and Tucson, AZ
866-795-7166

Contact: Scott Greene, CEO/CIO/SCFE
info@EvidenceSolutions.com

www.EvidenceSolutions.com

Over 35 years of experience. Evidence Solutions, is a recognized expert in Computer, Technology and Digital Forensics in Local, National and International cases. Recovery of evidence from any electronic device, including computers, cell phones, GPS systems; recover obfuscated or deleted data, files, e-mails, documents, photos, etc., reveal creation, access, and modification dates & Metadata. Evidence Solutions, possesses expertise in pornography, intellectual property, network intrusion, defamiation, copyright, patent, databases, Electronic Medical Records and e-discovery.

EXPERT INSIGHTS, P.C.

see ad p. 47

7975 N. Hayden Road, Suite A209
Scottsdale, AZ 85258

480-443-9064

Contact: Craig Reinmuth
craig@expertinsights.net
www.expertinsights.net

Our well-rounded experts can assist not only with the forensic acquisition and preservation of electronic evidence, but also provide forensic accounting services to analyze the data, testify, and assist in the strategic planning aspects in a wide variety of complex commercial & civil litigation beyond e-discovery. Includes cell phones and Internet activity.

Big 4 accounting firm experience and EnCase certification. Services available nationwide.

PEAK FORENSICS

see ad p. 15

16427 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite 410
Phoenix, AZ 85254

602-354-8950

Contact: Jefford Englander
jenglander@peakforensics.com
www.PeakForensics.com

Peak Forensics is a highly experienced, client-oriented provider of Computer Forensics, Electronic Discovery and Expert Witness Consulting. Peak is your consultant first and services provider second, assisting you with forensic collections and analysis, spoliation reviews, expert witness reports, data indexing, hosting, E-Discovery services and expert testimony. Let Peak Forensics lead you to focused information. Contact Peak Forensics at www.PeakForensics.com.

Computers & Software

DR STEPHEN CASTELL CTP

Phone: +44 7831 349 162

Contact: Dr. Stephen Castell CTP
stephen@castellconsulting.com

www.CastellConsulting.com

www.e-expertwitness.com

IT Consultant of the Year, Expert Witness: IT/IP, software, systems, telecommunications, broadcasting, internet. Systems inspection, expert reports, Forensic Systems Analysis, contract review, oral testimony, cross-examination; cybercrime, data forensics; e-commerce, mobile technologies; software verification, valuation, tax, investment; IT outsourcing agreements. With legal counsel, highly effective outcomes achieved. References.

Computers – Information Systems & Software

BUSINESS AUTOMATION ASSOCIATES

see ad p. 26

11811 N. Tatum Blvd., Suite 3031
Phoenix, AZ 85028

602-264-9263 / Fax: 602-532-7244

Contact: Brooks Hilliard

Bhilliard@ComputerExpertWitness.com
www.ComputerExpertWitness.com

Brooks Hilliard has testified in more than 40 cases involving allegedly non-performing computer software and systems (for both plaintiffs and defendants) in state and Federal courts and AAA arbitrations throughout the United States. Having completed more than 200 consulting engagements relating to business-related systems (including ERP, CRM and SCM software), his expertise includes manufacturing, distribution, service (including professional services), government, not-for-profit and other industries.

Construction

A KARIC CONSTRUCTION CONSULTING

see ad p. 64

4250 N. Placita De Susana
Tucson, AZ 85718

520-977-6864

Contact: Andrew Karic
andrew@akariconconsulting.com

www.akariconconsulting.com

Consultant/expert witness services in construction related disputes. Experience includes: construction

defects; claims analysis; delay claims; damage and repair analysis; costs to complete; forensic investigation, surety bond/insurance claim disputes; construction estimating preparation; alternative dispute resolution; cost report analysis. Assist in surety takeover projects. Licensed commercial and residential contractor with 40+ years' experience. Hands on owner-operator with over \$750 Million completed construction projects.

ACORN CONSULTING SERVICES, LLC

see ad p. 11

10617 N. Hayden Road, Suite B-108
Scottsdale, AZ 85260

602-888-7250 / Fax: 520-577-0851

Contact: William R. Acorn, P.E.,

FASHRAE-Principal

bill@acs-eng.com

www.acs-eng.com

Mechanical Engineer with 40 years' experience in project and design consulting, forensic and litigation consulting related to the built environment. Areas of expertise include standards of care in design and construction; design and construction of HVAC systems, cleanrooms, power and process piping, refrigeration systems and building & fire code compliance for hazardous occupancies. Successfully provided expert testimony for plaintiffs, defendants and insurers in a variety of trial and ADR venues. Expert solutions to complex project construction and project delivery challenges.

ANALYTIC BUSINESS APPRAISERS, LLC

see ad p. 45

7272 E. Indian School Road, Suite 540
Scottsdale, AZ 85251

480-857-7449 / Fax: 480-626-1637

Contact: Matthew B. Cassidy, MBA,

CBA, CVA, CMEA, MAFF

Matt@AnalyticBusinessAppraisers.com

www.AnalyticBusinessAppraisers.com

The professionals at Analytic Business Appraisers have over 25 years of combined experience in providing comprehensive business and machinery equipment valuations, including a background as a general engineering contractor for 20+ years. Our valuations are prepared for matters including: partnership disputes, marital dissolution, SBA loans, as well as many other situations. Our services include litigation support and expert witness testimony.

EXPERTSAZ LLC

see ad p. 61

P.O. Box 5158

Glendale, AZ 85312

602-541-6945

Contact: Michael Keith

expertsaz@cox.net

www.expertsaz.com

30+ years of experience providing the following expert services: Construction Defect Investigations; Cause and Origin Investigation; Insurance Appraisal and Umpire Services; Investigation Services. General Contractor Standard of Care; Cost of Repairs/Estimating/Cost Analysis; Destructive – Invasive Testing/Forensic Evaluation; Roofing/Waterproofing/Leaks/Mold. I perform an excellent service, in a timely manner, and for a fair price.

J. B. GIACOMA CONSULTING, LLC

Contact: John K. Giacomia

480-830-9290 / Cell: 602-300-9616

jkgiacoma@aol.com

www.johngiacoma.com

Decades of experience in General Construction, and focus areas of: Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing Trades. Construction Defects, Personal Injury, Product Liability, Asbestos Exposure. Plumbing, HVAC, Solar Systems. We use our collective experience to facilitate timely resolution of disputes. Experience working with attorneys; contractors; property owners and tenants; insurance companies; individual claimants; litigants. Other services include Claims Preparation, Claims Negotiation, Cost Estimating, Schedule Analysis. Expert evaluation services, forensics and litigation support.

PRO/CONSUL TECHNICAL & MEDICAL EXPERTS

RIGHT EXPERT RIGHT AWAY!

see ad Inside Front Cover

A.M. Best Recommended

1714 E. Bethany Home Road

Phoenix, AZ 85016

888-939-7378 / 602-279-2422

Contact: Rebecca DeButts, V.P.

eexperts@msn.com

www.expertinfo.com

Many of our 15,000 experts are in Arizona and include physicians (all specialties) and technical experts who hold the highest degrees in their fields. We screen experts to be sure they are more than qualified to address the issues of your cases. We welcome rush cases and can often provide one-day service. If we don't have the expert you need, we initiate a no-cost custom search. "Your staff did an outstanding job locating an expert with perfect qualifications."

RIDER LEVETT BUCKNALL LTD.

4343 E. Camelback Road, Suite 350

Phoenix, AZ 85018

602-443-4848

Contact: John T. Jozwick, Esq.,

Executive Vice President and General Counsel

john.jozwick@us.rb.com

www.americas.rlb.com

Experts and advisors relating to construction projects, disputes, and dispute avoidance/resolution. Projects have included bridges/roads, infrastructure, civil, residential, multi-family, hospitality, mixed use, industrial, educational, hospitals, and marine. Investigation and expert opinions have included: claims for additional compensation; schedule/delay analysis; loss of efficiency/disruption; scope/costs to complete; breaches of contract; casualty claims; termination damages; performance/payment bond claims; construction defects; and, construction estimating/damages/costs.

TED S. MERRILL & SONS, INC.

7777 Alvarado Road, Suite 408A

La Mesa, CA 91942-8248

619-464-3997 / Fax: 619-464-8581

Contact: Ted S. Merrill

ted@t-sm-sons.com

www.teds-merrill-landsonsinc.com

Extensive construction experience, including all types of construction. Specializing in damage repair work, including estimating and reconstruction of buildings damaged by fire, water, wind and earth movement. Appointed as an impartial cost expert by judges of San Diego & Orange County Superior courts. 46 years' experience in cost estimating

structures with construction defects. Cases in Arizona, CA, Nevada. Experienced expert witness, depositions/trial, plaintiff/defendant.

Construction – Claim Analysis A KARIC CONSTRUCTION CONSULTING

see ad p. 64

4250 N. Placita De Susana

Tucson, AZ 85718

520-977-6864

Contact: Andrew Karic

andrew@akaricconsulting.com

www.akaricconsulting.com

Consultant/expert witness services in construction related disputes. Experience includes: construction defects; claims analysis; delay claims; damage and repair analysis; costs to complete; forensic investigation, surety bond/insurance claim disputes; construction estimating preparation; alternative dispute resolution; cost report analysis. Assist in surety takeover projects. Licensed commercial and residential contractor with 40+ years' experience. Hands on owner-operator with over \$750 Million completed construction projects.

J. B. GIACOMA CONSULTING, LLC

Contact: John K. Giacomia

480-830-9290 / Cell: 602-300-9616

jkgiacoma@aol.com

www.johngiacoma.com

Decades of experience in General Construction, and focus areas of: Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing Trades. Construction Defects, Personal Injury, Product Liability, Asbestos Exposure. Plumbing, HVAC, Solar Systems. We use our collective experience to facilitate timely resolution of disputes. Experience working with attorneys; contractors; property owners and tenants; insurance companies; individual claimants; litigants. Other services include Claims Preparation, Claims Negotiation, Cost Estimating, Schedule Analysis. Expert evaluation services, forensics and litigation support.

Construction – Defects

A KARIC CONSTRUCTION CONSULTING

see ad p. 64

4250 N. Placita De Susana

Tucson, AZ 85718

520-977-6864

Contact: Andrew Karic

andrew@akaricconsulting.com

www.akaricconsulting.com

Consultant/expert witness services in construction related disputes. Experience includes: construction defects; claims analysis; delay claims; damage and repair analysis; costs to complete; forensic investigation, surety bond/insurance claim disputes; construction estimating preparation; alternative dispute resolution; cost report analysis. Assist in surety takeover projects. Licensed commercial and residential contractor with 40+ years' experience. Hands on owner-operator with over \$750 Million completed construction projects.

AUGSPURGER KOMM ENGINEERING, INC.

see ad pp. 42, 43

3315 E. Wier Avenue

Phoenix, AZ 85040

877-674-9336 / 602-443-1060

Fax: 602-443-1074

Contact: Joe Zbick, PE

joe.zbick@akeinc.com

www.akeinc.com

Construction defect analysis includes the evaluation of claims vs. the design objectives and standard of care. These evaluations include assessment of concrete, steel, masonry, wood, foundations, roofing, HVAC, mechanical and electrical systems, glazing and finishes.

GERVASIO & ASSOC., INC.

see ad p. 81

77 E. Thomas Road, Suite 120

Phoenix, AZ 85012

602-285-1720 / Fax 602-285-1530

Contact: Jack E. Gordon, P.E.

jeg@gervasioeng.com

www.gervasioeng.com

Our staff has an average of over 35 years' experience in each of their registered professions. We have over 30 years' experience as Forensic Engineers and Architects and have worked for many clients on investigations in every county in Arizona. Because of this extensive experience we can assist you on any construction subject, defect analysis and/or repair. An example is our experience in design reconstruction for buildings with problems. We have won 6 International Concrete Repair Institute awards for very difficult projects that we designed for our clients.

HSNO THE FORENSICS FIRM FORMERLY EPPS FORENSIC CONSULTING

see ad pp. 19, 21

13880 N. Northsight Blvd., Suite 115

Scottsdale, AZ 85260

480-595-0943

Contact: Michael Haugen, CPA/CFF, CFE

mhaugen@hsno.com

www.hsno.com

HSNO is a leading, internationally recognized accounting and consulting firm, concentrating on forensic accounting, litigation support, insurance claims accounting, and investigation services. Oftentimes Construction Defect cases involve a complex web of financial disputes. Our professionals in the Phoenix, AZ office specialize in untangling these webs to deliver clear, concise and credible evidence.

J. B. GIACOMA CONSULTING, LLC

Contact: John K. Giacomia

480-830-9290 / Cell: 602-300-9616

jkgiacoma@aol.com

www.johngiacoma.com

Decades of experience in General Construction, and focus areas of: Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing Trades. Construction Defects, Personal Injury, Product Liability, Asbestos Exposure. Plumbing, HVAC, Solar Systems. We use our collective experience to facilitate timely resolution of disputes. Experience working with attorneys; contractors; property owners and tenants; insurance companies; individual claimants; litigants. Other services include Claims Preparation, Claims Negotiation, Cost Estimating, Schedule Analysis. Expert evaluation services, forensics and litigation support.

KGA, INC.

6619 N. Scottsdale Road

Scottsdale, AZ 85250

480-296-2063 / Fax: 949-494-4893

Contact: Kurt Grosz, President


**EXPERT WITNESS
GUIDE 2018**

kurtg@kgainc.com

www.kgainc.com

KGA has over 25 years of providing expert witness services for construction and environmental disputes. The goal of our team is efficient resolution of property loss, contract claims, code compliance issues, construction defect and personal injury claims. KGA experts are expert witnesses, insurance appraisers, mediators and arbitrators. We offer organized testimony based on extensive technical experience, documented facts and research.

SHATEC ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS, LLC

7064 Tarviso Way
El Dorado Hills, CA 95762
916-990-6488

Contact: Dr. Shakir Shatnawi, PE – President
sshawnawi@shatec.net
www.shatec.net

Former Caltrans State Pavement Engineer. 27+ years professional experience. Extensive public and private expertise in pavement design; construction materials; construction defects; construction specifications; failure investigations; soil stabilization; concrete, asphalt, recycling; QC/QA; testing; standards; dispute resolution; rehabilitation; maintenance and repairs; pavement management; inspection; highway design standards; traffic engineering and training; policy and planning. Parking design, ADA, water drainage and slip/trip and fall accidents, standards of care. Accident reconstruction; road standards, sight distance and clear recovery.

TED S. MERRILL & SONS, INC.

7777 Alvarado Road, Suite 408A
La Mesa, CA 91942-8248
619-464-3997 / Fax: 619-464-8581

Contact: Ted S. Merrill
ted@tms-sons.com
www.tedserrillandsonsincc.com

Extensive construction experience, including all types of construction. Specializing in damage repair work, including estimating and reconstruction of buildings damaged by fire, water, wind and earth movement. 46 years' experience in cost estimating structures with construction defects. Appointed as an impartial cost expert by judges of San Diego & Orange County Superior courts. Cases in Arizona, CA, Nevada. Experienced expert witness, depositions/trial, plaintiff/defendant.

**Consulting Inspections –
Construction****EXPERTSAZ LLC**

see ad p. 61

P.O. Box 5158
Glendale, AZ 85312
602-541-6945

Contact: Michael Keith
expertsaz@cox.net
www.expertsaz.com

30+ years of experience providing the following expert services: Construction Defect Investigations; Cause and Origin Investigation; Insurance Appraisal and Umpire Services; Investigation Services. General Contractor Standard of Care; Cost of Repairs/Estimating/Cost Analysis; Destructive - Invasive Testing/Forensic Evaluation; Roofing/Waterproofing/Leaks/Mold. I perform an excellent service, in a timely manner, and for a fair price.

**Corporate Restructuring &
Bankruptcy**

**JAMES F. DAVIDSON, CTP, CIRA, CPA/CFF,
CFE, CM&AA, CGMA, CBA**
MANAGING DIRECTOR AND PRESIDENT

AVANT ADVISORY GROUP
4000 MacArthur Blvd, East Tower, Suite 600
Newport Beach, CA 92660
949-417-5708 / Direct: 714-924-7888
j davidson@avantadvisory.com
www.AvantAdvisory.com

We support companies in transition that require turnaround, crisis management, reorganization, and insolvency related services. We provide an independent situation assessment of a company's viability, operating strategies, and restructuring alternatives to transform, preserve, and maximize value for all stakeholders. Credentialed specialists recognized in their fields as Certified Turnaround Professionals, Certified Insolvency & Restructuring Advisors, Forensic-specialized CPAs, Certified Fraud Examiners, Certified Corporate Directors, Certified Board Advisors, and Certified Merger & Acquisition Advisors, who are also former senior former executives.

KEEGAN, LINSKOTT & KENON, PC

see ad p. 3

3443 N. Campbell Avenue, Suite 115
Tucson, AZ 85719
520-884-0176 / 480-374-6394

Contact: Christopher Linscott
clinscott@klkcpa.com
8800 N. Gainey Center Drive, Suite 278
Scottsdale, AZ 85258
Contact: Eric Lee

Elee@klkcpa.com
www.KLKCPA.com

Our professionals have advised courts, examiners, trustees, creditors' committees, and debtors in almost every capacity of restructuring, receiver-ship, bankruptcy and insolvency. We have served as Financial Advisors, Trustee, Receiver, Special Examiner, Liquidating Agents and are Certified Insolvency and Restructuring Advisors. Working together with clients and attorneys, our goal is to deliver bankruptcy and insolvency expert services that address complex problems and allow the effective and efficient administration of a case.

SIMON CONSULTING, LLC

see ad p. 57

3200 N. Central Avenue, Suite 2460
Phoenix, AZ 85012
602-279-7500

Contact: Peter Davis
602-279-7503
PDavis@SimonConsulting.net

Contact: Robb Itkin
602-396-7435
Ritkin@Simonconsulting.net
www.SimonConsulting.net

Simon Consulting provides restructuring and turnaround management consulting, financial analysis and expert witness services to corporate entities and secured/unsecured creditors in a wide variety of industries. We also serve as interim CEO, CFO, COO, CRO, as well as trustee, receiver and special master/examiner. Simon works extensively with law firms, financial institutions, Fortune 500 companies, privately held businesses, governmental agencies, and individuals.

Credit Reporting/Scoring Expert**DOUG MINOR**

EASY CREDIT RELIEF, INC.
2625 Townsgate Road, Suite 330
Westlake Village, CA 91361
805-267-1118

Contact: Doug Minor
doug@easycreditrelief.com
www.creditdamagesexpert.com

Having over 30 years of experience, involvement in over 100 cases and qualified in both Federal and State Courts. Expert in modern credit Scoring and reporting codes, credit report evaluation, types of credit damages, assessing violations of the Fair Credit Reporting Act (FCRA), as well as industry standards of dispute resolution. Process and review of residential mortgage loan documents. Evaluating testimony of opposing experts.

Criminal Justice Consultants**KEPHART CONSULTING, LLC**

AZ, CA, & FL
602-615-7694

Contact: Stanley L. Kephart
stan@policeandsecuritypractices.com
www.policeandsecuritypractices.com

Former AZ Chief of Police, Olympic Games Security Administrator, Dean of Administration of Justice and Director of two Major Police Academies with experience in Police and Security Matters at the Federal, State, County, Municipal and Tribal Level. Free consultation for any Police or Security Best Practices matter.

THE SABAN GROUP, LLC

see ad p. 75

39722 N. New River Road
Phoenix, AZ 85086
602-397-2226

Contact: Dan Saban
Dan@TheSabanGroup.com
www.TheSabanGroup.com

Expert Witness (Plaintiff and Defense) services in the following areas: Law Enforcement Organizational/Best Practices, Organized Crime, Bank Robbery, Murder/Homicide, DNA Evidence, Kidnapping/False Imprisonments, Computer Forensic Analysis/Security, FBI CJIS Compliance, Undercover/Covert Operations, Highway/Parcel Interdiction, and Narcotics Operations. Investigation services: Criminal/Civil Investigations, Background Searches, Locate Searches/Reports, Interviews, Reporting Analysis/Recommendations, Public Record Research, Asset Search/Investigations, Theft Investigations, Surveillance, and Deep Web/Social Media Research.

Criminology/Gangs**THE SABAN GROUP, LLC**

see ad p. 75

39722 N. New River Road
Phoenix, AZ 85086
602-397-2226

Contact: Dan Saban
Dan@TheSabanGroup.com
www.TheSabanGroup.com

Expert Witness (Plaintiff and Defense) services in the following areas: Law Enforcement Organizational/Best Practices, Organized Crime, Bank Robbery, Murder/Homicide, DNA Evidence, Kidnapping/False Imprisonments, Computer Forensic Analysis/Security, FBI CJIS Compliance, Undercover/Covert Operations, Highway/Parcel Interdiction, and Narcotics Operations. Investigation services: Criminal/

Civil Investigations, Background Searches, Locate Searches/Reports, Interviews, Reporting Analysis/Recommendations, Public Record Research, Asset Search/Investigations, Theft Investigations, Surveillance, and Deep Web/Social Media Research.

DNA Testing Services**ARCPPOINT LABS OF TEMPE**

2330 S. McClintock Drive
Tempe, AZ 85285

602-753-2901 / Fax: 602-753-2920

Contact: Gary Patrone
Tempe@ARCPpointLabs.com
www.tempe-az.arcpoinlabs.com

ARCPpoint Labs is a full service toxicology lab offering court admissible Drug, Alcohol and DNA testing services including: Illicit, Prescription, Date Rape, Heavy Metals, Unknown Chemicals & Toxins. Valid in divorce, child custody & protective services cases. DNA testing for Paternity, Child Custody & Adoption, Infidelity, immigration, and forensics. Used for validating Wills, Trusts & Social Security issues. Onsite Testing available.

Damage Calculation**BRUEGGEMAN AND JOHNSON****YEANOPLOS, P.C.**

see ad p. 10

7363 E. Tanque Verde Road
Tucson, AZ 85715
520-327-8258 / Fax: 520-327-7080

Contact: Kevin R. Yeanoplos, CPA/ABV/CFF, ASA
kry@bjyvalue.com
www.bjyvalue.com

We provide litigation services for a variety of purposes, including: economic damage calculations, lost business value, lost profits, partner disputes, divorce, and expert witness testimony. Our background as CPAs combined with more than a century of collective experience in providing litigation support and expert testimony in both deposition and trial give us an extraordinary capability to assist you in litigation-related matters. We are committed to providing our clients with impartiality, credibility, and superior service.

HSNO THE FORENSICS FIRM**FORMERLY EPPS FORENSIC CONSULTING**

see ad pp. 19, 21

13880 N. Northsight Blvd., Suite 115
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
480-595-0943

Contact: Michael Haugen, CPA/CFF, CFE
mhaugen@hsno.com
www.hsno.com

HSNO is a leading, internationally recognized accounting and consulting firm, concentrating on forensic accounting, litigation support, insurance claims accounting, and investigation services. We are financial damages experts, looking beyond complex numbers to uncover trends, abnormalities or missing information. Our professionals in the Phoenix, AZ office specialize in delivering clear, concise and credible evidence in a variety of litigation issues.

HENRY+HORNE

see ad p. 27

7098 E. Cochise Road, Suite 100
Scottsdale, AZ 85253
480-483-1170 / Fax: 480-483-2515

Contacts: Steve Koons, CPA, ABV, CFF, ASA
Don Bays, CPA, ABV, CVA, CFF

Melissa Loughlin-Sines, CPA, CFE, CVA, CFF, ABV
Norm Kur, CFE, CMA, AM
www.hhcca.com

Our litigation support team professionals are experienced in the determination of economic damages including lost profits, extra costs incurred and loss in value in commercial litigation matters such as breach of contract, misrepresentation, fraud, infringement of intellectual property and other causes of action. We also have experience in the determination of loss of earnings attributable to wrongful injury, death, or termination of employment. We have testified as experts in numerous litigation cases. Our clients have included plaintiffs as well as defendants.

NESS CONSULTING, LLC

see ad this page

261 E. Vinedo Lane
Tempe, AZ 85284
480-247-9099

Contact: Cathie Cameron
ccameron@nessexpert.com
www.nessexpert.com

Cathie Cameron, CA, CPA, CMA, ABV, CFF, CGMA has 19 years of professional experience providing consulting and expert witness testimony in damages calculation. She provides calculations of lost profits and lost earnings in breach of contract, business interruption, tort claims, wrongful termination, personal injury and wrongful death. She communicates complex financial matters in easy to understand terms.

SIMON CONSULTING, LLC

see ad p. 57

3200 N. Central Avenue, Suite 2460
Phoenix, AZ 85012

602-279-7500

Contact: Peter Davis

602-279-7503

PDavis@SimonConsulting.net

Contact: Scott Evans

602-396-7434

SEvans@SimonConsulting.net

www.SimonConsulting.net

Simon Consulting has extensive experience preparing and presenting damage calculations and rebuttals in adversarial settings. Our highly credentialed and experienced professionals have provided expert testimony, hundreds of times, regarding forensic accounting/investigations, business valuations, alter ego analysis, bankruptcy related analysis, and other matters in both State and Federal courts. We are also the Southwest's premier provider of fraud detection financial investigation services.

VERITI CONSULTING LLC

8111 E. Thomas Road, Suite 120
Scottsdale, AZ 85251

602-229-1280 / Fax: 602-229-1281

Contacts: John White / Liz Monty

info@veriticonsulting.com

www.truthbehindnumbers.com

Veriti Consulting's accounting and valuation experts prepare analyses and reports for various types of financial damages, including: business interruption losses, insurance claims, personal injury, impair-

ment of financial assets, breach of contract, wrongful death and wrongful termination.

Damages Studies & Analyses

DR. GLENN WILT, JR., Ph.D., CFA

1630 S. College Avenue

Tempe, AZ 85281

602-248-0000 / Fax: 480-967-9700

gawjr@q.com

Dr. Wilt has been teaching financial subjects at the university level for over 40 years and also has been an expert witness during the same period. He specializes in the financial evaluation of legal cases including wrongful death, disability, medical care cost projections, investment suitability and employment termination cases and is the longest-lived such expert in Arizona.

HSNO THE FORENSICS FIRM

FORMERLY EPPS FORENSIC CONSULTING

see ad pp. 19, 21

13880 N. Northsight Blvd., Suite 115

Scottsdale, AZ 85260

480-595-0943

Contact: Michael Haugen, CPA/CFF, CFE

mhaugen@hsno.com

www.hsno.com

HSNO is a leading, internationally recognized accounting and consulting firm, concentrating on forensic accounting, litigation support, insurance claims accounting, and investigation services. We are financial damages experts, looking beyond complex numbers to uncover trends, abnormalities or missing information. Our professionals in the

Phoenix, AZ office specialize in delivering clear, concise and credible evidence in a variety of litigation issues.

Dentistry

DR. GARY CORE

see ad p. 27

Apple Dentistry

Offices in Phoenix & Chandler

602-863-3411

Contact: Dr. Gary Core

coreach@aol.com

www.appledentistry.net

20+ years' experience as an expert witness and consultant. Full-time practice dedicated to excellence in family dentistry, orthodontics, cosmetic dentistry including bonding, veneers and implants, and TMJ therapy. As an expert, provides consultation, reports and testimony of correct dental diagnosis and treatment for jaw pain, headaches, and other conditions resulting from head and neck injury. Videotape documentation taken for each case at intake. Member, American Academy of Pain Management; American Academy of Orofacial Pain; Arizona Craniomandibular Society. Plaintiff/Defense.

Digital Data Discovery

EPPS DIGITAL FORENSICS LLC

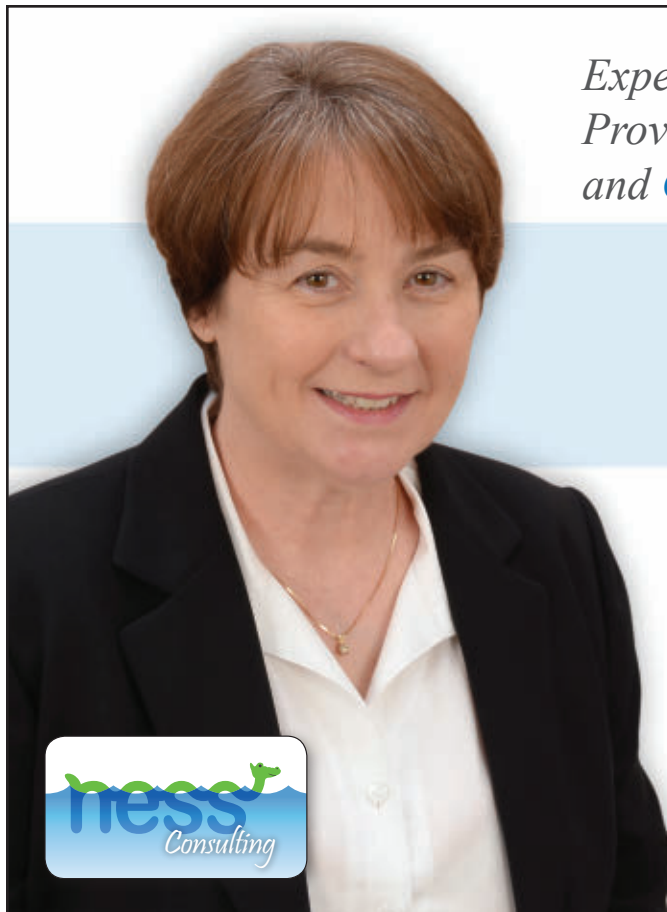
see ad pp. 31, 35

13880 N. Northsight Blvd., Suite 115

Scottsdale, AZ 85260

602-463-5544

Contact: Karl Epps,



Experienced Expert Witness
Providing **EXPERT TESTIMONY**
and **CONSULTING SERVICES** in...

- Forensic Accounting
- Damages Calculation
- Business Valuation
- Management Consulting

Cathie Cameron CA, CPA, CMA, ABV, CFF, CGMA
19 years experience as an expert witness.

Ness Consulting, LLC

EXPERTISE, ANALYSIS AND COMMUNICATION

DIRECT: 480 • 247 • 9099

EMAIL: ccameron@nessexpert.com

WEBSITE: www.nessexpert.com

See listings for more details.




**EXPERT WITNESS
GUIDE 2018**

EnCE, CEH, CCFE, CHFI, CCLO, CCPA
karl@epps4n6.com
www.epps4n6.com

Discovery and investigation go way beyond the desktop computer. Epps Consulting provides Celibrite certified first response actions, seizures, forensic imaging, electronic examination and analysis, litigation support, monitor/review of opposing expert processes, expert witness testimony and forensic data recovery for cellular phones, smart phones and other mobile devices.

Digital Forensics

EPDS DIGITAL FORENSICS LLC

see ad pp. 31, 35

13880 N. Northsight Blvd., Suite 115
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
602-463-5544

Contact: Karl Epps, EnCE, CEH, CCFE, CHFI,
CCLO, CCPA
karl@epps4n6.com
www.epps4n6.com

Discovery and investigation go way beyond the desktop computer. Epps Consulting provides Celibrite certified first response actions, seizures, forensic imaging, electronic examination and analysis, litigation support, monitor/review of opposing expert processes, expert witness testimony and forensic data recovery for cellular phones, smart phones and other mobile devices.

Document Examiner

SPECTRUM FORENSIC INTERNATIONAL, LLC

P.O. Box 65095

Tucson, AZ 85728
520-975-2275 / 888-418-4088

Contact: Heidi H. Harralson, MA, CDE, D-BFDE
Spectrum008@aol.com

www.spectrumforensic.com

Experienced examiner. Comprehensive document examination services, including: handwriting identification, signature examination, electronic signatures, print process methods, ink/paper examinations, indentations, altered documents including medical records and contracts. Board certified: Board of Forensic Document Examiners and National Association of Document Examiners. Court qualified and court authorized, state and federal courts. Forensic science instructor at a state university, lecturer, and author of numerous articles and books including 'Handwriting Identification: Facts and Fundamentals.'

Drug/Alcohol Testing Services

ARCPOINT LABS OF TEMPE

2330 S. McClintock Drive
Tempe, AZ 85285

602-753-2901 / Fax: 602-753-2920

Contact: Gary Patrone

Tempe@arcpointlabs.com

www.tempe-az.arcpointlabs.com

ARCpoint Labs is a full service toxicology lab offering court admissible Drug, Alcohol and DNA testing services including: Illicit, Prescription, Date Rape, Heavy Metals, Unknown Chemicals & Toxins. Valid in divorce, child custody & protective services cases. DNA testing for Paternity, Child Custody & Adoption, Infidelity, immigration, and forensics. Used for validating Wills, Trusts & Social Security issues. Onsite Testing available.

E-Discovery

EPDS DIGITAL FORENSICS LLC

see ad pp. 31, 35

13880 N. Northsight Blvd., Suite 115
Scottsdale, AZ 85260

602-463-5544

Contact: Karl Epps, EnCE, CEH, CCFE, CHFI,

CCLO, CCPA

karl@epps4n6.com

www.epps4n6.com

Discovery and investigation go way beyond the desktop computer. Epps Consulting provides Celibrite certified first response actions, seizures, forensic imaging, electronic examination and analysis, litigation support, monitor/review of opposing expert processes, expert witness testimony and forensic data recovery for cellular phones, smart phones and other mobile devices.

PEAK FORENSICS

see ad p. 15

16427 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite 410
Phoenix, AZ 85254

602-354-8950

Contact: Jefford Englander

jenglander@peakforensics.com

www.PeakForensics.com

Peak Forensics is a highly experienced, client-oriented provider of Computer Forensics, Electronic Discovery and Expert Witness Consulting. Peak is your consultant first and services provider second, assisting you with forensic collections and analysis, spoliation reviews, expert witness reports, data indexing, hosting, E-Discovery services and expert testimony. Let Peak Forensics lead you to focused information. Contact Peak Forensics at www.Peak-Forensics.com.

Economic Damages

EFM CONSULTING

1924 N. Williams

Mesa, AZ 85203

480-577-6776

Contact: Paul Updike, CFE

pjudike@cox.net

www.azcost.net

Is there fraud? Allow Certified Fraud Examiner Paul Updike, MBA/CFE and University of Phoenix faculty, to find fraud and determine economic damages. Paul uses forensic accounting, bank statement analysis, and other accounting analysis to calculate the appropriate economic damages. 20 years' experience as Controller for large businesses and CFO for small to mid-size businesses. Utilize Paul's court experience to testify as an expert witness. References available.

EIDE BAILLY LLP

see ad p. 8

1850 N. Central Avenue, Suite 400
Phoenix, AZ 85004

602-264-8641 / Fax: 602-277-4845

Contact: Lela Lawless

llawless@eidebailly.com

www.eidebailly.com/services/

forensic-valuation

Eide Bailly has a dedicated team of forensic and valuation professionals who serve as expert witnesses and consultants for your litigation needs. Our areas of expertise include forensic accounting, fraud loss calculation, business valuation, computer forensics, economic damages, insurance claims examination and other financial related criminal and civil litigation support.

DR. GLENN WILT, JR., Ph.D., CFA

1630 S. College Avenue

Tempe, AZ 85281

602-248-0000 / Fax: 480-967-9700

gawjr@q.com

Dr. Wilt has been teaching financial subjects at the university level for over 40 years and also has been an expert witness during the same period. He specializes in the financial evaluation of legal cases including wrongful death, disability, medical care cost projections, investment suitability and employment termination cases and is the longest-lived such expert in Arizona.

HSNO THE FORENSICS FIRM

FORMERLY EPDS FORENSIC CONSULTING

see ad pp. 19, 21

13880 N. Northsight Blvd., Suite 115

Scottsdale, AZ 85260

480-595-0943

Contact: Michael Haugen, CPA/CFE, CFE

mhaugen@hsno.com

www.hsno.com

HSNO is a leading, internationally recognized accounting and consulting firm, concentrating on forensic accounting, litigation support, insurance claims accounting, and investigation services. We are financial damages experts, looking beyond complex numbers to uncover trends, abnormalities or missing information. Our professionals in the Phoenix, AZ office specialize in delivering clear, concise and credible evidence in a variety of litigation issues.

HENRY+HORNE

see ad p. 27

7098 E. Cochise Road, Suite 100

Scottsdale, AZ 85253

480-483-1170 / Fax: 480-483-2515

Contacts:

Steve Koons, CPA, ABV, CFF, ASA

Don Bays, CPA, ABV, CVA, CFF

Melissa Loughlin-Sines, CPA, CFE, CVA, CFF, ABV

Norm Kur, CFE, CMA, AM

www.hhcca.com

Our litigation support team professionals are experienced in the determination of economic damages including lost profits, extra costs incurred and loss in value in commercial litigation matters such as breach of contract, misrepresentation, fraud, infringement of intellectual property and other causes of action. We also have experience in the determination of loss of earnings attributable to wrongful injury, death, or termination of employment. We have testified as experts in numerous litigation cases. Our clients have included plaintiffs as well as defendants.

KEEGAN, LINSKOTT & KENON, PC

see ad p. 3

3443 N. Campbell Avenue, Suite 115

Tucson, AZ 85719

520-884-0176 / 480-374-6394

Contact: Christopher Linscott

clinscott@klkcpa.com

8800 N. Gainey Center Drive, Suite 278

Scottsdale, AZ 85258

Contact: Eric Lee

Elee@klkcpa.com

www.KLKCPA.com

We have certified professionals with more than seventy years of combined experience providing quality litigation support and economic damages. We have testified in Federal, Bankruptcy, State, Tax

Courts, arbitration panels and before governmental agencies. Our expertise and experience allow us to efficiently and authoritatively formulate a well-supported opinion. We have a proven ability to develop and communicate compelling analyses of accounting, economic and financial information in plain and simple language.

LITIGATION ECONOMICS, LLC

Wells Fargo Center

100 S. Ashley Drive, Suite 600

Tampa, FL 33602

800-479-2341

Contact: Stanley P. Stephenson, Ph.D.

stan@litigationeconomics.com

www.litigationeconomics.com

Complex litigation involving economic damages in earnings loss or commercial loss. Case experience includes: contract breach, business interruption, intellectual property, personal injury, wrongful death and employment disputes. M.A. and Ph.D. in Economics. Have provided economic and financial consulting in tort and commercial litigation for over 20 years. 400+ cases. 70+ times testifying. See website for list of clients.

NESS CONSULTING, LLC

see ad p. 51

261 E. Vinedo Lane

Tempe, AZ 85284

480-247-9099

Contact: Cathie Cameron

ccameron@nessexpert.com

www.nessexpert.com

Cathie Cameron, CA, CPA, CMA, ABV, CFF, CGMA has 19 years of professional experience providing consulting and expert witness testimony in damages calculation. She provides calculations of lost profits and lost earnings in breach of contract, business interruption, tort claims, wrongful termination, personal injury and wrongful death. She communicates complex financial matters in easy to understand terms.

PRO/CONSUL TECHNICAL & MEDICAL EXPERTS

RIGHT EXPERT RIGHT AWAY!

see ad Inside Front Cover

A.M. Best Recommended

1714 E. Bethany Home Road

Phoenix, AZ 85016

888-939-7378 / 602-279-2422

Contact: Rebecca DeButts, V.P.

eexperts@mscn.com

www.expertinfo.com

Many of our 15,000 experts are in Arizona and include physicians (all specialties) and technical experts who hold the highest degrees in their fields. We screen experts to be sure they are more than qualified to address the issues of your cases. We welcome rush cases and can often provide one-day service. If we don't have the expert you need, we initiate a no-cost custom search. "Your staff did an outstanding job locating an expert with perfect qualifications."

REDW LLC

see ad p. 79

5353 N. 16th Street, Suite 200

Phoenix AZ, 85016

Contact: Tim Tribe, CPA/CFE, CFE, CICA

602-730-3624

ttribe@redw.com

Contact: Brian Foltyn, CVA

602-730-3672
bfoityn@redw.com
www.REDW.com

REDW's forensic accounting and business valuation experts have more than three decades of experience providing economic damage calculations related to matters of fraud, personal injury, business interruption, and lost profits. They also provide expert testimony, issue written opinions, and testify in arbitration, deposition and trial for both civil and criminal proceedings.

SIMON CONSULTING, LLC

see ad p. 57

3200 N. Central Avenue, Suite 2460
Phoenix, AZ 85012
602-279-7500

Contact: Mark Musa
602-279-3183

MMusa@SimonConsulting.net
www.SimonConsulting.net

Simon Consulting, the Southwest's premier provider of economic and financial analyses and expert testimony on economic damage claims involving personal injury (including medical malpractice), wrongful death, employment disputes (wrongful termination and discriminatory actions), breach of contract and commercial disputes involving lost profits. Simon works extensively with law firms, insurance companies, Fortune 500 companies, privately held businesses, governmental agencies, and individuals.

SMITH ECONOMICS GROUP, LTD.

1165 N. Clark Street, Suite 600
Chicago, IL 60610
312-943-1551 / Fax: 312-943-1016

Contact: Dr. Stan V. Smith
www.smitheconomics.com
stan@smitheconomics.com

Dr. Stan V. Smith is a University of Chicago educated economist. As an economic legal consultant for plaintiff and defense attorneys nationwide, he provides testimony and litigation support services in evaluating damages. He has developed state-of-the-art econometric analysis for: personal injury losses including lost wages, as well as antitrust, patent valuation, business losses, business valuation, pension losses, security losses, commercial damages, employment discrimination, identity theft and FCRA credit damages.

VERITI CONSULTING LLC

8111 E. Thomas Road, Suite 120
Scottsdale, AZ 85251
602-229-1280 / Fax: 602-229-1281

Contacts: John White / Liz Monty
info@veriticonsulting.com
www.truthbehindnumbers.com

Veriti Consulting professionals serve as consultants and expert witnesses throughout the litigation process. Our accounting and valuation experts prepare analyses and reports for various types of economic damages, including: business interruption losses, insurance claims, personal injury, impairment of financial assets, breach of contract, financial statement analysis, wrongful death and wrongful termination.

Economics

SMITH ECONOMICS GROUP, LTD.

1165 N. Clark Street, Suite 600
Chicago, IL 60610
312-943-1551 / Fax: 312-943-1016

Contact: Dr. Stan V. Smith
www.smitheconomics.com
stan@smitheconomics.com

Dr. Stan V. Smith is a University of Chicago educated economist. As an economic legal consultant for plaintiff and defense attorneys nationwide, he provides testimony and litigation support services in evaluating damages. He has developed state-of-the-art econometric analysis for: personal injury losses including lost wages, as well as antitrust, patent valuation, business losses, business valuation, pension losses, security losses, commercial damages, employment discrimination, identity theft and FCRA credit damages.

Elder Financial Abuse

VERITI CONSULTING LLC

8111 E. Thomas Road, Suite 120
Scottsdale, AZ 85251
602-229-1280 / Fax: 602-229-1281

Contacts: John White / Liz Monty
info@veriticonsulting.com
www.truthbehindnumbers.com

Elder financial abuse is a serious crime that is frequently committed by those in a position of trust or by individuals related to the victim. It occurs when someone takes, misuses or conceals property, money or assets of a vulnerable senior citizen or otherwise incapacitated adult. Veriti Consulting has experience detecting and identifying elder financial fraud, and has worked with fiduciary services firms, law firms, financial planners, elder care agencies and other clients on matters such as, abuse of trust, asset conversion, breach of fiduciary duty, embezzlement, unauthorized gifting and falsified documents.

Electrical

GIFFORD CONSULTING GROUP, LLC

4045 E. Post Road, Suite A
Las Vegas, NV 89120
702-436-0303 / Fax: 702-458-1644

Contact: Don Gifford
don@giffordexperts.com
www.giffordexperts.com

Mr. Gifford has been retained and has testified for more than twenty years with regard to hundreds of electrical matters, including without limitation: construction, design, construction defect, systems analysis, electrical systems failures, standard of care, systems upgrades, repair analysis and recommendations, resultant damage, and cost of repair. Venues: high rise buildings, hospitals, condominium complexes, industrial complexes, and residential properties.

Electrical Accidents

GIFFORD CONSULTING GROUP, LLC

4045 E. Post Road, Suite A
Las Vegas, NV 89120
702-436-0303 / Fax: 702-458-1644

Contact: Don Gifford
don@giffordexperts.com
www.giffordexperts.com

20 years of electrical accident analysis and reconstruction; preparation of reports and provision of testimony on behalf of defendants and plaintiffs as related to electrical injury and electrocution; systems malfunction; product failure, product installation contribution to electrical accidents. Balance of plaintiff and defense work.

Employment

ELITE INSOURCE LLC

P.O. Box 12584
Tempe, AZ 85284
602-577-7502 / Fax: 480-961-1821

Contact: Debra Krutz
debra.krutz@cox.net
www.eliteinsource.com

Since 2004. Professional HR consultation services and advice to business owners, CEOs, boards, and HR leaders across the nation. HR consultation and expert advisory, regulatory compliance, employee handbook/policy development, hiring standards/systems/processes, "hands-on" recruitment, background checks, internal investigations (including discrimination and harassment), performance management programs, compensation plan design (including researching geographic-based market salary survey data), job descriptions and job profiles, employee opinion surveys, organizational development, and more.

Employment – Discrimination/ Harassment/Retaliation

BRIAN H. KLEINER, Ph.D., MBA

PROFESSOR OF HUMAN RESOURCE
MANAGEMENT AT PRESTIGIOUS CALIFORNIA
UNIVERSITY

551 Santa Barbara Avenue
Fullerton, CA 92835
714-879-9705 / Fax: 714-879-5600

Contact: Brian H. Kleiner, Ph.D.
bkleinerphdmba@gmail.com

Specialties – Compliance of organizational policies, procedures and practices with standards of appropriate human resources management; preventing and investigating complaints concerning discrimination and harassment; retaliation; workplace reductions; performance appraisals, progressive discipline, wrongful terminations; reasonable accommodation, interactive process, essential functions; negligent hiring, retention, and supervision; promotion selections; FMLA; compensation, wage and hours, benefits/pension; and workplace violence, safety. Experience – Former human resource manager for Ford Motor Company. Over 100 consulting clients. Trained thousands of managers. 500+ publications. Have given trial/arbitration testimony 75+ times.

TAFT VOCATIONAL EXPERTS LLC

7047 E. Greenway Parkway, Suite 250
Scottsdale, AZ 85254
480-315-0372 / Fax: 480-315-0373

Contact: Bradford Taft, MBA, CMF, SPHR,
SHRM-SCP, CFLC
btaft@taftvocationalexperts.com

We provide research, analysis, consulting and testimony regarding employment issues in lawsuits including Wrongful Termination, Divorce, Discrimination, Harassment, Worker's Compensation, Personal Injury and Immigration. Brad Taft, Managing Director has 35+ years' experience along with certifications and licenses in employment, human resources and career counseling. Areas of expertise include Vocational Evaluation, Labor Market Analysis, Employability, Earning Capability, Loss of Earning Capacity, Job Search Campaign Effectiveness, and Human Resource policies and procedures regarding Hiring, Discrimination, Harassment, Retaliation and Termination.

Employment – Wage Earning Capacity

TAFT VOCATIONAL EXPERTS LLC

7047 E. Greenway Parkway, Suite 250
Scottsdale, AZ 85254

480-315-0372 / Fax: 480-315-0373
Contact: Bradford Taft, MBA, CMF, SPHR,
SHRM-SCP, CFLC
btaft@taftvocationalexperts.com
www.taftvocationalexperts.com

We provide research, analysis, consulting and testimony regarding employment issues in lawsuits including Wrongful Termination, Divorce, Discrimination, Harassment, Worker's Compensation, Personal Injury and Immigration. Brad Taft, Managing Director has 35+ years' experience along with certifications and licenses in employment, human resources and career counseling. Areas of expertise include Vocational Evaluation, Labor Market Analysis, Employability, Earning Capability, Loss of Earning Capacity, Job Search Campaign Effectiveness, and Human Resource policies and procedures regarding Hiring, Discrimination, Harassment, Retaliation and Termination.

Engineering

ACORN CONSULTING SERVICES, LLC

see ad p. 11

10617 N. Hayden Road, Suite B-108
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
602-888-7250 / Fax: 520-577-0851

Contact: William R. Acorn, P.E.,
FASHRAE-Principal
bill@acs-eng.com
www.acs-eng.com

Mechanical Engineer with 40 years' experience in project and design consulting, forensic and litigation consulting related to complex HVAC systems, cleanrooms, power and process piping, and refrigeration systems. Services range from peer review to conceptual design to development of strategies and programs for expedited project delivery. Expert opinions related to standard of care in design and construction.

PRO/CONSULT TECHNICAL & MEDICAL EXPERTS RIGHT EXPERT RIGHT AWAY!

see ad Inside Front Cover

A.M. Best Recommended

1714 E. Bethany Home Road
Phoenix, AZ 85016
888-939-7378 / 602-279-2422

Contact: Rebecca DeButts, V.P.
eexperts@msn.com
www.expertinfo.com

Many of our 15,000 experts are in Arizona and include physicians (all specialties) and technical experts who hold the highest degrees in their fields. We screen experts to be sure they are more than qualified to address the issues of your cases. We welcome rush cases and can often provide one-day service. If we don't have the expert you need, we initiate a no-cost custom search. "Your staff did an outstanding job locating an expert with perfect qualifications."

STONE ENGINEERING INC.

232 E. Marconi Avenue
Phoenix, AZ 85022
602-237-6004 / Cell: 602-705-8851

Contact: Tom Stone, P.E.
stone.eng@cox.net

HVAC and plumbing expert witness services.


**EXPERT WITNESS
GUIDE 2018**

Engineering – Biomechanical

BioRec®

602 S. Perry Lane
Tempe, AZ 85281
480-966-0143 / Fax: 480-966-0126
Contact: Joseph D. Peles, Ph.D.
Jpeles@biorec.com
www.biorec.com

Since 1993, BioRec® provides consulting services in the following areas: accident reconstruction/accident avoidance; biomechanical analysis; roof crush; human factors; occupational injuries; low velocity impact analysis; restraint system/seat belt analysis; slip and fall investigations; helmet effectiveness; vehicle crash data retrieval; interior compartment intrusion analysis; vehicle inspections and diagnostics; "who was driving" determination; accident scene inspections; nighttime visibility evaluation; unique situations.

PRO/CONSULT TECHNICAL & MEDICAL EXPERTS RIGHT EXPERT RIGHT AWAY!

see ad Inside Front Cover

A.M. Best Recommended

1714 E. Bethany Home Road
Phoenix, AZ 85016
888-939-7378 / 602-279-2422
Contact: Rebecca DeButts, V.P.
eexperts@msn.com
www.expertinfo.com

Many of our 15,000 experts are in Arizona and include physicians (all specialties) and technical experts who hold the highest degrees in their fields. We screen experts to be sure they are more than qualified to address the issues of your cases. We welcome rush cases and can often provide one-day service. If we don't have the expert you need, we initiate a no-cost custom search. "Your staff did an outstanding job locating an expert with perfect qualifications."

WALL ACCIDENT RECONSTRUCTION, INC.

1550 N. Stapley Drive, #91
Mesa, AZ 85203
480-888-9659
Contact: Dan W. Wall
Fondy1@msn.com

www.Wallaccidentreconstruction.com

Forensic engineering investigation and accident reconstruction services since 1987 have included cases involving motor vehicle accidents, biomechanical analyses, product liability and human factors. Technical analyses of numerous different types of vehicles and accidents have given us a significant advantage in reconstructing simple to complex cases. Mr. Wall has qualified numerous times in both civil and federal courts.

Engineering – Electrical

GIFFORD CONSULTING GROUP, LLC

4045 E. Post Road, Suite A
Las Vegas, NV 89120
702-436-0303 / Fax: 702-458-1644
Contact: Don Gifford
don@giffordexperts.com
www.giffordexperts.com

Electrical systems design analysis as related to: a) primary/secondary electrical systems; b) building electrical systems; c) equipment and lighting

control systems, and d) electrical/mechanical interface. Analysis with respect to potential contribution to electrical failure, resultant damage, and cost to repair/restore.

Engineering – Mechanical

ACORN CONSULTING SERVICES, LLC

see ad p. 11

10617 N. Hayden Road, Suite B-108
Scottsdale, AZ 85260

602-888-7250 / Fax: 520-577-0851

Contact: William R. Acorn, P.E.,

FASHRAE-Principal

bill@acs-eng.com

www.acs-eng.com

Mechanical Engineer with 40 years' experience in preparation of construction documents, project and design consulting, forensic and litigation consulting and advanced education & mentoring specializing in systems in the built environment, including HVAC, cleanrooms; power, process and plumbing piping; refrigeration and building & fire codes for hazardous occupancies. Has successfully provided expert testimony for plaintiffs, defendants and insurers in a variety of trial and ADR venues related to design and construction standard of care. Mr. Acorn provides pragmatic solutions to, and explanations of, technical issues utilizing his theoretical, practical and teaching experience.

AUGSPURGER KOMM ENGINEERING, INC.

see ad pp. 42, 43

3315 E. Wier Avenue
Phoenix, AZ 85040

877-674-9336 / 602-443-1060

Fax: 602-443-1074

Contact: Kevin Hollander, Ph.D.

kevin.hollander@akeinc.com

www.akeinc.com

Our staff is experienced in multiple areas of engineering, including accident reconstruction; automotive and agricultural equipment component failures; fires and explosions; investigations of industrial accidents; product defects; and premises liability. Our industry-experienced engineers work with clients in determining causal factors and help them evaluate theories of liability, defense, or subrogation.

PRO/CONSULT TECHNICAL & MEDICAL EXPERTS RIGHT EXPERT RIGHT AWAY!

see ad Inside Front Cover

A.M. Best Recommended

1714 E. Bethany Home Road
Phoenix, AZ 85016

888-939-7378 / 602-279-2422

Contact: Rebecca DeButts, V.P.

eexperts@msn.com

www.expertinfo.com

Many of our 15,000 experts are in Arizona and include physicians (all specialties) and technical experts who hold the highest degrees in their fields. We screen experts to be sure they are more than qualified to address the issues of your cases. We welcome rush cases and can often provide one-day service. If we don't have the expert you need, we initiate a no-cost custom search. "Your staff did an outstanding job locating an expert with perfect qualifications."

Engineering – Structural

AUGSPURGER KOMM ENGINEERING, INC.

see ad pp. 42, 43

3315 E. Wier Avenue

Phoenix, AZ 85040

877-674-9336 / 602-443-1060

Fax: 602-443-1074

Contact: Joe Zbick, PE

joe.zbick@akeinc.com

www.akeinc.com

AKE, Inc. investigates structural failures ranging from cracking and delamination of architectural finishes to foundation settlement and structural collapses. Our background includes comprehensive design and analysis experience in the field of structural engineering and we have experience in new and historic structures constructed of wood, concrete, masonry, adobe, steel and pre-manufactured components.

JOSEPHSON WERDOWATZ & ASSOCIATES, INC.

see ad p. 80

6370 Lusk Blvd., Suite F200

San Diego, CA 92121

858-558-2181 / Fax: 858-558-2188

Contact: Carl Josephson

cjosephson@jwa-se.com

www.jwa-se.com

Structural design, construction defect investigations and evaluations of wood, masonry, steel and concrete structures; seismic and wind design. Expert witnesses for plaintiff and defense clients on over 1,500 cases, and testified on over 300 matters. Special studies, investigations, code review and analysis, and has conducted structural investigations on thousands of buildings throughout the Western U.S. for a diverse group of clients. Offices in San Diego, Sacramento, Las Vegas and Scottsdale.

Environmental

JENIFER S. HEATH, Ph.D.

TOXICOLOGY AND RISK ASSESSMENT CONSULTING

Denver, CO

303-726-9601

Contact: Jenifer S. Heath, Ph.D.

jeniferheath7@gmail.com

www.HeathToxicology.expert

30 years of experience in Toxicology and Human Health Risk Assessment. Superfund, RCRA, state voluntary cleanup; HHRA, target cleanup levels, risk-based aspects of remediation and Five-year Reviews; Health Impact Assessment (HIA) for NEPA. Clients: mines, refineries, tank farms, DOD, PRPs, state agency, more; negotiations, public meetings, and litigation experience. Ph.D. Environmental Toxicology (Cornell Univ.), M.A. Public Policy Studies (Duke Univ.).

SCS ENGINEERS

4222 E. Thomas Road, Suite 310

Phoenix, AZ 85018

602-840-2596

Contact: Randy Bauer, RG

rbauer@scsengineers.com

www.scsengineers.com

For almost 50 years, SCS Engineers has provided litigation support, expert consultation, and expert

testimony for plaintiffs and defendants in Arizona and nationwide. Specializing in environmental and solid waste management issues including real estate due diligence, groundwater and soil contamination, air quality, landfills and solid waste, asbestos and mold, toxic torts, regulatory compliance and permitting, and risk management.

Equipment Lease & Finance

GLENN ESSEBAGGERS, J.D.

Scottsdale, AZ

248-207-9630

Contact: Glenn Essebagggers, J.D.

glennesbagggers@gmail.com

Expert in lease drafting, negotiation and documentation, vendor contracts, broker/lessor/lessee relationships, including review of end of lease options, residual realization, returns, excess usage and destruction, renewals and potential 'evergreen clauses'. Assess equipment lease financing offered by independent leasing companies, banks, vendors and manufacturers as well as equipment leased in industry: computer hardware and software, telecommunications, warehouse, office, machinery, material handling, aircraft and vehicles. Lease vs. Buy analysis. 30+ years leasing professional: legal and marketing.

Escrow

CALDWELL CONSULTING SERVICES

10968 E. Onyx Court

Scottsdale, AZ 85259

602-721-1863 / Fax: 480-699-7785

Contact: Rex S Caldwell, Principal

rcaldwell@ccscsc.com

www.caldwellconsultingservices.com

Experienced independent consultant for escrow and title insurance matters in Arizona, expert witness analysis and testimony regarding claims, errors and omissions, agency and direct operations, underwriting procedures, title policy analysis, and escrow closing procedures. Over 40 years of broad industry experience as executive for national underwriter, then building, owning, operating one of the largest agency operations in the Western USA.

ESCROW EXPERTISE

591 Millpond Drive

San Jose, CA 95125-1420

408-277-0662 / Cell: 408-221-6882

Contact: Judi Souza, CSEO, CEI / NTP

judi@escrowexpertise.com

Court-qualified Expert Witness in both Title Insurance and Escrow. Over 40 years' experience in escrow, title insurance, notary public, mortgage lending and handling claims, including fraudulent activities. Certified Senior Escrow Officer (CSEO) and (NTP) National Title Professional. Have been retained in over 19 states and also internationally. Very familiar with Arizona practices in both title and escrow.

Estate Appraisal

ANALYTIC BUSINESS APPRAISERS, LLC

see ad p. 45

7272 E. Indian School Road, Suite 540

Scottsdale, AZ 85251

480-857-7449 / Fax: 480-626-1637

Contact: Matthew B. Cassidy, MBA, CBA, CVA,

CMEA, MAFF

Matt@AnalyticBusinessAppraisers.com

www.AnalyticBusinessAppraisers.com

The professionals at Analytic Business Appraisers have over 25 years of combined experience in providing valuation and forensic accounting services for a variety of matters including: estate and tax planning, marital dissolution, partnership disputes, as well as many other situations. Our clients include attorneys, business owners, banks and individuals. Our services include litigation support and expert witness testimony.

Expert Intelligence Reports**LEXISNEXIS® EXPERT WITNESS INFORMATION PROFILES**

see ad p. 1
1-888-AT-LEXIS

www.lexisnexis.com/en-us/products/expert-witness-profiles.page

Research the largest collection of expert witness information available to reveal biases, behaviors and gain insights.

Map out your expert witness strategy using graphics and analyses that uncover the important trends and warning flags in an expert's track record. Uncover damaging details you won't find on any CV. Discover revealing facts on over 265,000 experts in just a few clicks. Features include: Interactive Reports; Comprehensive Collection of Verdicts and Settlements; Unique Expert Identifier; Document Linking and Citation List; Unpublished Expert Witness Information.

Expert Referral Service**PRO/CONSULT TECHNICAL & MEDICAL EXPERTS RIGHT EXPERT RIGHT AWAY!**

see ad Inside Front Cover

A.M. Best Recommended

1714 E. Bethany Home Road
Phoenix, AZ 85016

888-939-7378 / 602-279-2422

Contact: Rebecca DeButts, V.P.

eeexperts@msn.com

www.expertinfo.com

Many of our 15,000 experts are in Arizona and include physicians (all specialties) and technical experts who hold the highest degrees in their fields. We screen experts to be sure they are more than qualified to address the issues of your cases. We welcome rush cases and can often provide one-day service. If we don't have the expert you need, we initiate a no-cost custom search. "Your staff did an outstanding job locating an expert with perfect qualifications."

THE SABAN GROUP, LLC

see ad p. 75

39722 N. New River Road

Phoenix, AZ 85086

602-397-2226

Contact: Dan Saban

Dan@TheSabanGroup.com

www.TheSabanGroup.com

Expert Witness (Plaintiff and Defense) services in the following areas: Law Enforcement Organizational/

Best Practices, Organized Crime, Bank Robbery, Murder/Homicide, DNA Evidence, Kidnapping/False Imprisonments, Computer Forensic Analysis/Security, FBI CJIS Compliance, Undercover/Cover Operations, Highway/Parcel Interdiction, and Narcotics Operations. Investigation services: Criminal/Civil Investigations, Background Searches, Locate Searches/Reports, Interviews, Reporting Analysis/Recommendations, Public Record Research, Asset Search/Investigations, Theft Investigations, Surveillance, and Deep Web/Social Media Research.

Expert Witness Services for Litigators**LEXISNEXIS® EXPERT WITNESS INFORMATION PROFILES**

see ad p. 1
1-888-AT-LEXIS

www.lexisnexis.com/en-us/products/expert-witness-profiles.page

Research the largest collection of expert witness information available to reveal biases, behaviors and gain insights.

Map out your expert witness strategy using graphics and analyses that uncover the important trends and warning flags in an expert's track record. Uncover damaging details you won't find on any CV. Discover revealing facts on over 265,000 experts in just a few clicks. Features include: Interactive Reports; Comprehensive Collection of Verdicts and Settlements; Unique Expert Identifier; Document Linking and Citation List; Unpublished Expert Witness Information.

STEINGART ORTHOPEDICS, P.C.

see ad p. 19

4045 E. Bell Road, Suite 105

Phoenix, AZ 85032

602-923-8500, ext. 113 / Fax: 602-923-8502

Contact: Livia Spitz

steingart@steingartorthopedics.com

www.steingartorthopedics.com

Dr. Michael Steingart is a Board Certified Orthopedic Surgeon with over 25 years of experience. He has a busy, general orthopedic practice and treats all orthopedic concerns, including; back/spine, joints, neck foot, ankle, shoulder and knees. Dr. Steingart performs Independent Medical Evaluations, Case Reviews, Disability Rating and Expert Witness services. See Website for CV and more information.

THE TASA GROUP, INC.

see ad p. 5

800-523-2319 / Fax: 800-329-8272

Contact: Linda Bartorillo

experts@tasanet.com

www.TASAnet.com

Providing Outstanding Local, Regional, and National Experts in 10,000+ technical and medical specialties. Since 1956, The TASA Group has helped thousands of attorneys identify a variety of quality expert witnesses for their cases, in virtually every category – no charge until an expert is designated. TASA continues to lead the industry through targeted expert referrals, free, expert-led CLE webinars and Challenge History Reports that help

Forensic Security Consulting **EXPERT IN SECURITY**



Carlos Goveo,
CPP, CTM, PMP

Founder/Principal
Consultant

Certified Protection
Professional

Certified Threat Manager

- Security Program Assessment
- Risk Assessment, Risk Management & Compliance
- Foreseeability of Harm

Litigation support in cases involving:

- Inadequate Security
- Workplace Violence
- Training, Supervision, Hiring and Retention
- Life Safety Evac Plans
- Negligent Entrustment
- Premises Liability
- Active Shooter

**JUGGERNAUT
SECURITY
CONSULTING**

JUGGERNAUT SECURITY CONSULTING

Phoenix, AZ • 910-366-1755 • CGO@juggernautaz.com

<http://bit.ly/CarlosGoveo> • www.juggernautaz.com

Carlos Goveo is board certified in security management by the American Society for Industrial Security and a certified member of the Association of Threat Assessment Professionals. He is currently a Global Security Manager for a Fortune 500 company.


**EXPERT WITNESS
GUIDE 2018**

attorneys work more efficiently and effectively. SAVE \$175 all year on your expert referral designation with Promo Code: AZ18.

THE SABAN GROUP, LLC

see ad p. 75

39722 N. New River Road
Phoenix, AZ 85086
602-397-2226

Contact: Dan Saban
Dan@TheSabanGroup.com
www.TheSabanGroup.com

Expert Witness (Plaintiff and Defense) services in the following areas: Law Enforcement Organizational/Best Practices, Organized Crime, Bank Robbery, Murder/Homicide, DNA Evidence, Kidnapping/False Imprisonments, Computer Forensic Analysis/Security, FBI CJIS Compliance, Undercover/Covert Operations, Highway/Parcel Interdiction, and Narcotics Operations. Investigation services: Criminal/Civil Investigations, Background Searches, Locate Searches/Reports, Interviews, Reporting Analysis/Recommendations, Public Record Research, Asset Search/Investigations, Theft Investigations, Surveillance, and Deep Web/Social Media Research.

Failure Analysis
AEI CORPORATION

see ad Back Cover

8197 W. Brandon Drive
Littleton, CO 80125
303-339-3223 / Fax: 303-756-2911

Contact: Carol Chavez
carol@AEIengineers.com
www.AEIengineers.com

AEI Corporation has over 100 years of combined experience in forensic engineering, and provides forensic engineering investigation services nationwide. Our clients include legal and insurance professions, and manufacturing, transportation and energy industries. Areas of expertise include: carbon monoxide, chemical, electrical, fires, explosions, fire protection, materials science, mechanical, oil and gas and pyrotechnics. You can learn more about us at www.AEIengineers.com.

**AUGSPURGER KOMM
ENGINEERING, INC.**

see ad pp. 42, 43

3315 E. Wier Avenue
Phoenix, AZ 85040
877-674-9336 / 602-443-1060

Fax: 602-443-1074
Contact: Todd Springer, PE
todd.springer@akeinc.com
www.akeinc.com

AKE, Inc. investigates failures ranging from home water filters to crane tip-overs, structural collapses, and industrial equipment accidents. Our knowledge and experience allows for comprehensive analyses, keeping investigations focused, efficient and technically astute; ensuring they are within the framework of sound engineering principles, accepted scientific methodologies, and current court requirements for expert witness testimony in both state and federal venues.

**PRO/CONSUL TECHNICAL &
MEDICAL EXPERTS
RIGHT EXPERT RIGHT AWAY!**

see ad Inside Front Cover

A.M. Best Recommended

1714 E. Bethany Home Road
Phoenix, AZ 85016

888-939-7378 / 602-279-2422

Contact: Rebecca DeButts, V.P.
eexperts@msn.com
www.expertinfo.com

Many of our 15,000 experts are in Arizona and include physicians (all specialties) and technical experts who hold the highest degrees in their fields. We screen experts to be sure they are more than qualified to address the issues of your cases. We welcome rush cases and can often provide one-day service. If we don't have the expert you need, we initiate a no-cost custom search. "Your staff did an outstanding job locating an expert with perfect qualifications."

Family Law
ANALYTIC BUSINESS APPRAISERS, LLC

see ad p. 45

7272 E. Indian School Road, Suite 540
Scottsdale, AZ 85251

480-857-7449 / Fax: 480-626-1637
Contact: Matthew B. Cassidy, MBA, CBA, CVA, CMEA, MAFF
Matt@AnalyticBusinessAppraisers.com
www.AnalyticBusinessAppraisers.com

The professionals at Analytic Business Appraisers have over 25 years of combined experience in providing valuation and forensic accounting services for a variety of matters including: marital dissolution, partnership disputes, estate and tax planning, as well as many other situations. Our clients include attorneys, business owners, banks and individuals. Our services include litigation support and expert witness testimony.

CANTERBURY LAW GROUP, LLP

14300 N. Northsight Blvd., Suite 129
Scottsdale, AZ 85260

480-240-0040 / Fax: 480-656-5966

Contact: Craig Cherney, Esq.
ccherney@clgaz.com

Areas: proven litigator in the family law area who can opine on professional standards of care in Marital Dissolution proceedings, disputes over spousal maintenance, child custody, imputed income, real estate allocations in divorce; Can also opine on reasonableness of strategies or approaches taken by former counsel in prior family law proceedings to determine if the methods and strategies deployed met the relevant standard of care for family law practitioners.

HENRY+HORNE

see ad p. 27

7098 E. Cochise Road, Suite 100
Scottsdale, AZ 85253

480-483-1170 / Fax: 480-483-2515

Contacts: Steve Koons, CPA, ABV, CFF, ASA
Don Bays, CPA, ABV, CVA, CFF
Melissa Loughlin-Sines, CPA, CFE, CVA, CFF, ABV
Mike Metzler, CPA, ABV, CMA, CGMA, ASA
Norm Kur, CFE, CMA, AM
www.hhpcpa.com

Our litigation support professionals have testified as experts on numerous litigation matters. Our clients have included petitioners as well as respondents. We are experienced in providing business and professional practice valuations, determinations of income for support purposes, analysis of sole and separate versus community assets and related matters.

Family Law Accounting
CANTOR FORENSIC ACCOUNTING, PLLC

see ad p. 57

Serving AZ and CA
480-448-9904 / Fax: 480-772-4503

Contact: David Cantor
david@dscfac.com
www.dscfac.com

Cantor Forensic Accounting, PLLC offers forensic accounting services related exclusively to Family Law matters. Some of these services offered include Business Valuations, Income Calculations, Separate Property Tracings, Community Waste and Standard of Living Analyses. Mr. Cantor been providing Family Law accounting services since 1990 and has testified in Family Law courts in Arizona and California over 100 times.

SIMON CONSULTING, LLC

see ad p. 57

3200 N. Central Avenue, Suite 2460
Phoenix, AZ 85012

602-279-7500

Contact: Scott Evans
602-396-7434
SEvans@SimonConsulting.net
Contact: Peter Davis
602-276-7503

PDavis@SimonConsulting.net
www.SimonConsulting.net

Simon has extensive experience in forensic accounting and business valuations in a family law setting including funds tracing, asset searches, spousal maintenance/lifestyle analysis, and child support calculations as a Federally Authorized Tax Preparer. Our highly credentialed and experienced professionals have provided expert testimony, hundreds of times, regarding forensic accounting/investigations, alter ego analysis, and other matters in both State and Federal courts.

Fiduciary Duties
JAMES F. DAVIDSON, CPA/CFF, CFE, CTP,

CIRA, CM&AA, CGMA, CBA

**MANAGING DIRECTOR AND PRESIDENT
AVANT ADVISORY GROUP**

4000 MacArthur Blvd., East Tower, Suite 600
Newport Beach, CA 92660

949-417-5708 / Direct: 714-924-7888

jdavidson@avantadvisory.com
www.AvantAdvisory.com

We act in fiduciary capacities or support fiduciaries such as trustees, receivers, and monitors in bankruptcy, fraud, and other situations. Receivers and trustees draw upon the resources of our experienced, credentialed specialists to provide technical expertise, impartiality, oversight and guidance required for success. Experienced in facilitating resolution of matters involving distressed businesses and troubled assets, providing informed insight into disputes, fraud situations, or regulatory, and litigation matters. Credentialed specialists recognized in their fields as Certified Corporate Directors, Certified Board Advisors, who are also former senior former executives.

CANTERBURY LAW GROUP, LLP

14300 N. Northsight Blvd., Suite 129
Scottsdale, AZ 85260

480-240-0040 / Fax: 480-656-5966

Contact: Craig Cherney, Esq.
ccherney@clgaz.com

Specialties: Real Estate, Developable Land, Land Acquisition Due Diligence, Title Disputes, Fiduciary

Duty, Land Development, Land Use, Land Valuation, Management Fees, Commissions. Additional Information: Have deep experience in acquisition and disposition of residential land, finished lots, partially improved lots, joint venture expert between institutional/investor capital and real estate operator/sponsors.

Fiduciary Liability Damages
HSNO THE FORENSICS FIRM
FORMERLY EPPS FORENSIC CONSULTING

see ad pp. 19, 21

13880 N. Northsight Blvd., Suite 115
Scottsdale, AZ 85260

480-595-0943

Contact: Michael Haugen, CPA/CFF, CFE
mhaugen@hsno.com
www.hsno.com

HSNO is a leading, internationally recognized accounting and consulting firm, concentrating on forensic accounting, litigation support, insurance claims accounting, and investigation services. We are financial damages experts, looking beyond complex numbers to uncover trends, abnormalities or missing information. Our professionals in the Phoenix, AZ office specialize in delivering clear, concise and credible evidence in a variety of litigation issues.

SIMON CONSULTING, LLC

see ad p. 57

3200 N. Central Avenue, Suite 2460
Phoenix, AZ 85012

602-279-7500

Contact: Robb Itkin

602-396-7435

Ritkin@Simonconsulting.net

Contact: Peter Davis

602-279-7503

PDavis@SimonConsulting.net

www.SimonConsulting.net

Simon Consulting provides fiduciary liability/standard of care and damage analyses and expert witness services to lenders, investors, trustees, beneficiaries, executives. Simon works with law firms, financial institutions, Fortune 500 companies, privately held businesses, governmental agencies, and individuals. Our highly credentialed and experienced professionals have provided expert testimony, hundreds of times, and we are the Southwest's premier provider of fraud detection financial investigation services.

Financial Damage Analysis
EFM CONSULTING

1924 N. Williams

Mesa, AZ 85203

480-577-6776

Contact: Paul Updike, CFE

pujdike@cox.net

www.azcost.net

Is there fraud? Allow Certified Fraud Examiner Paul Updike, MBA/CFE and University of Phoenix faculty, to find fraud and calculate the appropriate financial damages. Paul uses forensic accounting, bank statement analysis, and other accounting analysis to determine the valid financial damages. 20 years' experience as Controller for large businesses and CFO for small to mid-size businesses. Utilize Paul's court experience to testify as an expert witness. References available.

Specializing In Family Law Accounting



Cantor Forensic Accounting, PLLC
David Cantor, CPA/ABV, CDFIA®

Areas Of Specialty:

- Business Valuations
- Income Determination
- Separate Property Tracing
- Standard Of Living Analysis
- Community Waste
- Stock Option Allocation



David Cantor has been practicing Family Law accounting since 1990 and has performed accounting services on over 1,000 cases and has testified as an Expert Witness over 100 times in California and Arizona.



Cantor Forensic Accounting, PLLC
 Serving AZ and CA
 480-448-9904
 david@dscfac.com
 www.dscfac.com

DR. GLENN WILT, JR., Ph.D., CFA

1630 S. College Avenue
 Tempe, AZ 85281
 602-248-0000 / Fax: 480-967-9700
 gawjr@q.com

Dr. Wilt has been teaching financial subjects at the university level for over 40 years and also has been an expert witness during the same period. He specializes in the financial evaluation of legal cases including wrongful death, disability, medical care cost projections, investment suitability and employment termination cases and is the longest-lived such expert in Arizona.

HSNO THE FORENSICS FIRM
FORMERLY EPPS FORENSIC CONSULTING

see ad pp. 19, 21
 13880 N. Northsight Blvd., Suite 115
 Scottsdale, AZ 85260
 480-595-0943
 Contact: Michael Haugen, CPA/CFF, CFE
 mhaugen@hsno.com
 www.hsno.com

HSNO is a leading, internationally recognized accounting and consulting firm, concentrating on forensic accounting, litigation support, insurance claims accounting, and investigation services. We are financial damages experts, looking beyond complex numbers to uncover trends, abnormalities or missing information. Our professionals in the Phoenix, AZ office specialize in delivering clear, concise and credible evidence in a variety of litigation issues.

SMITH ECONOMICS GROUP, LTD.

1165 N. Clark Street, Suite 600
 Chicago, IL 60610
 312-943-1551 / Fax: 312-943-1016
 Contact: Dr. Stan V. Smith
 stan@smitheconomics.com
 www.smitheconomics.com

Dr. Stan V. Smith is a University of Chicago educated economist. As an economic legal consultant for plaintiff and defense attorneys nationwide, he provides testimony and litigation support services in evaluating damages. He has developed state-of-the-art econometric analysis for: personal injury losses including lost wages, as well as antitrust, patent valuation, business losses, business valuation, pension losses, security losses, commercial damages, employment discrimination, identity theft and FCRA credit damages.

VERITI CONSULTING LLC

8111 E. Thomas Road, Suite 210
 Scottsdale, AZ 85251
 602-229-1280 / Fax: 602-229-1281
 Contacts: John White / Liz Monty
 info@veriticonsulting.com
 www.truthbehindnumbers.com

Veriti Consulting's accounting and valuation experts prepare analyses and reports for various types of financial damages, including: business interruption losses, insurance claims, personal injury, impairment of financial assets, breach of contract, financial statement analysis, wrongful death and wrongful termination. Veriti Consulting professionals serve as consultants and expert witnesses throughout the litigation process.

Fire/Explosions

AUGSPURGER KOMM ENGINEERING, INC.

see ad pp. 42, 43
 3315 E. Wier Avenue
 Phoenix, AZ 85040
 877-674-9336 / 602-443-1060
 Fax: 602-443-1074
 Contact: David S. Komm, PE, PEng, CFEI, President
 dave.komm@akeinc.com
 www.akeinc.com

Our expertise includes fire cause analysis as well as component failures of gas and electrical appliances; industrial machines; heating and ventilation systems; automobiles; fugitive gas ignition; and carbon monoxide poisoning. Our facility includes space for testing, laboratory analysis, and controlled evidence storage.



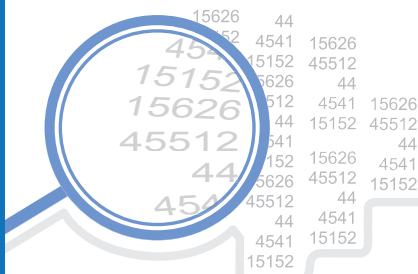
SIMON CONSULTING
 Clarity. Integrity. Results.

The Premier Provider of
 Complex Financial and
 Litigation Consulting Services
 In the Southwest

We Are the Authority For:

- Forensic Accounting
- Fraud Investigation
- Damage Calculations
- Receivership and Restructuring
- Business Valuations
- Family and Criminal Law
- Forensic Economics
- Financial Analysis
- Real Estate Analysis
- Expert Witness Services

We have provided expert testimony hundreds of times in both State and Federal courts.



Peter S. Davis



Scott E. Evans



Robert J. Itkin



Mark C. Musa

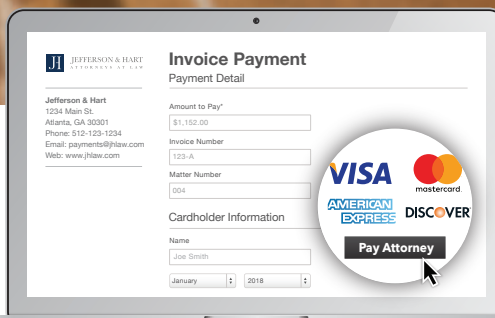
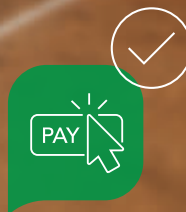
3200 N. Central Ave. Ste 2460, Phoenix, AZ 85012 | 602-279-7500

Success is making it to the game on time...and getting paid while you're there.



PAYMENT RECEIVED

Client: Joe Smith
Amount: \$1,152.00



Have the best of both worlds

LawPay was developed to simplify the way attorneys get paid, allowing you to run a more efficient practice and spend more time doing what you love. Our proven solution adheres to ABA rules for professional conduct and IOLTA guidelines. Because of this, LawPay is recommended by 47 of the 50 state bars and trusted by more than 50,000 lawyers.



lawpay.com/azbar | 877-705-6383

The experts in legal payments

LawPay is a registered ISO of Merrick Bank, South Jordan, UT


**EXPERT WITNESS
GUIDE 2018**
GIFFORD CONSULTING GROUP, LLC

4045 E. Post Road, Suite A
Las Vegas, NV 89120
702-436-0303 / Fax: 702-458-1644
Contact: Don Gifford
don@giffordexperts.com
www.giffordexperts.com

Fire and explosion analysis; electrical contribution to fire ignition; testimony on behalf of owners, insurance carriers, contractors, suppliers, and manufacturers. Mr. Gifford retained more than 50 times as fire expert: a) origin and cause analysis; b) forensic examination of artifacts and evidence; c) work with other fire investigators; d) preparation of reports; and e) testimony in trial.

**PRO/CONSUL TECHNICAL &
MEDICAL EXPERTS
RIGHT EXPERT RIGHT AWAY!**

see ad Inside Front Cover

A.M. Best Recommended
1714 E. Bethany Home Road
Phoenix, AZ 85016
888-939-7378 / 602-279-2422
Contact: Rebecca DeButts, V.P.
eexperts@msn.com

www.expertinfo.com

Many of our 15,000 experts are in Arizona and include physicians (all specialties) and technical experts who hold the highest degrees in their fields. We screen experts to be sure they are more than qualified to address the issues of your cases. We welcome rush cases and can often provide one-day service. If we don't have the expert you need, we initiate a no-cost custom search. "Your staff did an outstanding job locating an expert with perfect qualifications."

Firearms
**DR. ARTHUR ECKSTAT
LAWSUITS CONSULTANT**

9221 E. Baseline Road, #109-245
Mesa, AZ 85209
602-670-9651

Art@LawsuitsConsultant.com
www.LawsuitsConsultant.com

As a Mechanical Engineer and Gunsmith, I brought new insights to the practice of firearms troubleshooting, repair and enhancement. I bring that knowledge as a Firearms Consultant and Expert Witness in determining the causes of firearms-related incidents. Contact me to determine if that firearm-related injury or unintended discharge is due to a faulty firearm or a faulty firearm operator.

Forensic Accounting**AEI CORPORATION**

see ad Back Cover

8197 W. Brandon Drive
Littleton, CO 80125
303-339-3223 / Fax: 303-756-2911
Contact: Carol Chavez
carol@AEIEngineers.com
www.AEIEngineers.com

AEI Corporation has over 100 years of combined experience in forensic engineering, and provides forensic engineering investigation services nationwide. Our clients include legal and insurance professions, and manufacturing, transportation and energy industries. Areas of expertise include: carbon monoxide, chemical, electrical, fires, explosions,

fire protection, materials science, mechanical, oil and gas and pyrotechnics. You can learn more about us at www.AEIEngineers.com.

CANTOR FORENSIC ACCOUNTING, PLLC

see ad p. 57

Serving AZ and CA
480-448-9904 / Fax: 480-772-4503
Contact: David Cantor
david@dscfac.com
www.dscfac.com

Cantor Forensic Accounting, PLLC offers forensic accounting services related exclusively to Family Law matters. Some of these services offered include Business Valuations, Income Calculations, Separate Property Tracings, Community Waste and Standard of Living Analyses. Mr. Cantor been providing Family Law accounting services since 1990 and has testified in Family Law courts in Arizona and California over 100 times.

EFM CONSULTING

1924 N. Williams
Mesa, AZ 85203
480-577-6776
Contact: Paul Updike, CFE
piupdike@cox.net
www.azcost.net

Is there fraud? Allow Certified Fraud Examiner Paul Updike, MBA/CFE and University of Phoenix faculty, to find fraud through forensic accounting, bank statement analysis, and other accounting analysis to determine economic damages and to calculate the financial impact. 20 years' experience as Controller for large businesses and CFO for small to mid-size businesses. Utilize Paul's court experience to testify as an expert witness. References available.

EIDE BAILLY LLP

see ad p. 8

1850 N. Central Avenue, Suite 400
Phoenix, AZ 85004
602-264-8641 / Fax: 602-277-4845
Contact: Lela Lawless
llawless@eidebailly.com
www.eidebailly.com/services/
forensic-valuation

Eide Bailly has a dedicated team of forensic and valuation professionals who serve as expert witnesses and consultants for your litigation needs. Our areas of expertise include forensic accounting, fraud loss calculation, business valuation, computer forensics, economic damages, insurance claims examination and other financial related criminal and civil litigation support.

EXPERT INSIGHTS, P.C.

see ad p. 47

7975 N. Hayden Road, Suite A209
Scottsdale, AZ 85258
480-443-9064
Contact: Craig Reinmuth
craig@expertinsights.net
www.expertinsights.net

Investigative accounting services for all major personal and commercial litigation matters. Full services include expert witness testimony, locating hidden assets and income, fraud and embezzlement investigations, computer forensics, family law matters, business valuation, personal damages/lost profits analysis and related tax issues. Big 4 accounting firm experiences. Services available nationwide.

**HSNO THE FORENSICS FIRM
FORMERLY EPPS FORENSIC CONSULTING**

see ad pp. 19, 21

13880 N. Northsight Blvd., Suite 115
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
480-595-0943
Contact: Michael Haugen, CPA/CFE, CFE
mhaugen@hsno.com
www.hsno.com

HSNO is a leading, internationally recognized accounting and consulting firm, concentrating on forensic accounting, litigation support, insurance claims accounting, and investigation services. We are financial damages experts, looking beyond complex numbers to uncover trends, abnormalities or missing information. Our professionals in the Phoenix, AZ office specialize in delivering clear, concise and credible evidence in a variety of litigation issues.

HENRY+HORNE

see ad p. 27

7098 E. Cochise Road, Suite 100
Scottsdale, AZ 85253
480-483-1170 / Fax: 480-483-2515
Contacts:
Steve Koons, CPA, ABV, CFF, ASA
Don Bays, CPA, ABV, CVA, CFF
Melissa Loughlin-Sines, CPA, CFE, CVA, CFF, ABV
Mike Metzler, CPA, ABV, CMA, CGMA, ASA
Norm Kur, CFE, CMA, AM
www.hhcca.com

Our litigation support professionals have testified as experts on numerous litigation matters. Our clients have included plaintiffs as well as defendants. We are experienced in testifying on: forensic/investigative accounting, employee theft, fraud, and business owner disputes, among others.

JOHN P. CARROLL CPA

26366 W. Tonopah Drive
Buckeye, AZ 85396
480-390-1227
Contact: JohnPCarrollCPA@outlook.com

Former forensic accountant with the financial crimes unit of the Phoenix United States Attorney's Office and an IRS Revenue Agent with a total of 30 years of experience in financial crime investigations, evidence review, trial preparation and testimony. Offering proven experience with reasonable fees to assist you in the best possible defense of your client. Practice limited to *Kovel* representations.

KEEGAN, LINSOTT & KENON, PC

see ad p. 3

3443 N. Campbell Avenue, Suite 115
Tucson, AZ 85719
520-884-0176 / 480-374-6394
Contact: Christopher Linscott
clinscott@klkcpa.com
8800 N. Gainey Center Drive, Suite 278
Scottsdale, AZ 85258
Contact: Eric Lee
ELee@klkcpa.com
www.KLKCPA.com

Forensic accounting is our specialty, encompassing both investigative accounting and litigation support. Our Certified Fraud Examiners testify at all levels of court and arbitration panels. With expertise in gathering, analyzing and interpreting financial data and evidence, we equip counsel, management and others with the intelligence necessary to make in-

formed decisions. We utilize investigative and accounting skills to look beyond the numbers and deal with the business reality of each situation.

NESS CONSULTING, LLC

see ad p. 51

261 E. Vinedo Lane
Tempe, AZ 85284
480-247-9099
Contact: Cathie Cameron
ccameron@nessexpert.com
www.nessexpert.com

Cathie Cameron, CA, CPA, CMA, ABV, CFF, CGMA has 19 years of professional experience providing consulting and expert witness testimony in damages calculation. She provides calculations of lost profits and lost earnings in breach of contract, business interruption, tort claims, wrongful termination, personal injury and wrongful death. She communicates complex financial matters in easy to understand terms.

REDW LLC

see ad p. 79

5353 N. 16th Street, Suite 200
Phoenix AZ, 85016
Contact: Tim Tribe, CPA/CFE, CFE, CICA
602-730-3624
ttribe@redw.com
www.REDW.com

REDW Principal and Practice Leader of Forensic Accounting, Tim Tribe, has dedicated more than half of his career to forensics, examining allegations of fraud, analyzing accounting records, and assessing economic damages. He has provided support in both criminal and civil proceedings, analyzing financial information and developing expert testimony on fraud patterns, sufficiency of accounting evidence, analysis of internal control and accountants' standard of care.

SIMON CONSULTING, LLC

see ad p. 57

3200 N. Central Avenue, Suite 2460
Phoenix, AZ 85012
602-279-7500
Contact: Peter Davis
602-279-7503
PDavis@SimonConsulting.net

Contact: Scott Evans
602-396-7434
SEvans@SimonConsulting.net
www.SimonConsulting.net

The premier provider of fraud detection and complex financial investigation services in the Southwest, and the go-to firm for forensic accounting, fraud investigation, receivership and restructuring, and business valuations. Our highly credentialled and experienced professionals have provided expert testimony, hundreds of times, regarding fraudulent transfer, alter ego, solvency, forensic accounting, damages, and other matters in both State and Federal courts.

VERITI CONSULTING LLC

8111 E. Thomas Road, Suite 120
Scottsdale, AZ 85251
602-229-1280
Fax: 602-229-1281
Contacts: John White / Liz Monty
info@veriticonsulting.com
www.truthbehindnumbers.com

Veriti Consulting professionals are the most creden-


**EXPERT WITNESS
GUIDE 2018**

tial team in Arizona offering fraud and forensic accounting services. We serve as consulting or expert witnesses in all types of fraud and forensic accounting cases, including employee embezzlement, Ponzi schemes, hidden assets and income, and alleged fraudulent transactions. We are experienced investigators and have worked cases varying from small to internationally known cases.

**Forensic Engineers/Safety
ACORN CONSULTING SERVICES, LLC**

see ad p. 11

10617 N. Hayden Road, Suite B-108
Scottsdale, AZ 85260

602-888-7250 / Fax: 520-577-0851

Contact: William R. Acorn, P.E.,

FASHRAE-Principal

bill@acs-eng.com

www.acs-eng.com

Mechanical Engineer with 40 years' experience in project and design consulting, forensic and litigation consulting related to safety in the built environment. Technical specialties include HVAC systems, cleanrooms, power and process piping, refrigeration systems and building & fire codes for hazardous occupancies. Evaluation of workplace exposure to hazardous materials in advanced technology facilities. Successfully provided expert testimony for plaintiffs, defendants and insurers in a variety of trial and ADR venues in a variety of jurisdictions domestically and internationally with claims up to \$250 million.

**AUGSPURGER KOMM
ENGINEERING, INC.**

see ad pp. 42, 43

3315 E. Wier Avenue

Phoenix, AZ 85040

877-674-9336 / 602-443-1060

Fax: 602-443-1074

Contact: Mark Cannon, PE, CFEI

mark.cannon@akeinc.com

www.akeinc.com

Safety issues concern everything from consumer products to industrial machinery and can be manifested through defective designs, warnings, training, instructions or misuse. Our engineers work with clients in determining causal factors and help them evaluate theories of defense, liability or subrogation. The firm is also experienced in areas including automotive, agricultural equipment, consumer products, fires, explosions, industrial accidents, and OSHA regulations.

**Forensic Experts
AEI CORPORATION**

see ad Back Cover

8197 W. Brandon Drive

Littleton, CO 80125

303-339-3223 / Fax: 303-756-2911

Contact: Carol Chavez

carol@AEIengineers.com

www.AEIengineers.com

AEI Corporation has over 100 years of combined experience in forensic engineering, and provides forensic engineering investigation services nationwide. Our clients include legal and insurance professions, and manufacturing, transportation and energy industries. Areas of expertise include: carbon monoxide, chemical, electrical, fires, explosions, fire protection, materials science, mechanical, oil and

gas and pyrotechnics. You can learn more about us at www.AEIengineers.com.

**HSNO THE FORENSICS FIRM
FORMERLY EPPS FORENSIC CONSULTING**

see ad pp. 19, 21

13880 N. Northsight Blvd., Suite 115

Scottsdale, AZ 85260

480-595-0943

Contact: Michael Haugen, CPA/CFE, CFE

mhaugen@hsno.com

www.hsno.com

HSNO is a leading, internationally recognized accounting and consulting firm, concentrating on forensic accounting, litigation support, insurance claims accounting, and investigation services. We are financial damages experts, looking beyond complex numbers to uncover trends, abnormalities or missing information. Our professionals in the Phoenix, AZ office specialize in delivering clear, concise and credible evidence in a variety of litigation issues.

PEAK FORENSICS

see ad p. 15

16427 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite 410

Phoenix, AZ 85254

602-354-8950

Contact: Jefford Englander

jenglander@peakforensics.com

www.PeakForensics.com

Peak Forensics is a highly experienced, client-oriented provider of Computer Forensics, Electronic Discovery and Expert Witness Consulting. Peak is your consultant first and services provider second, assisting you with forensic collections and analysis, spoliation reviews, expert witness reports, data indexing, hosting, E-Discovery services and expert testimony. Let Peak Forensics lead you to focused information. Contact Peak Forensics at www.Peak-Forensics.com.

Fraternity
EVIDENCE SOLUTIONS, INC.

see ad p. 83

Offices in Chandler and Tucson, AZ

866-795-7166

Contact: George Jenson

info@EvidenceSolutions.com

www.evidencesolutions.com

More than 30 years of Greek fraternity experience including: being a live-in advisor, leadership & development consultant. His experience includes: consulting, advising, leadership, personal development, team building, & education, much of which he developed. He writes and speaks well and can articulate his knowledge clearly to those who may be unfamiliar with this world. He is also knowledgeable about hazing, membership & more.

Fraud, Embezzlement & Theft
EFM CONSULTING

1924 N. Williams

Mesa, AZ 85203

480-577-6776

Contact: Paul Updike, CFE

pjudike@cox.net

www.azcost.net

Is there fraud? Allow Certified Fraud Examiner Paul Updike, MBA/CFE and University of Phoenix faculty, to find fraud through forensic accounting, bank statement analysis, and other accounting analysis to determine economic damages and to calculate

the applicable financial impact. 20 years' experience as Controller for large businesses and CFO for small to mid-size businesses. Utilize Paul's court experience to testify as an expert witness. References available.

EIDE BAILLY LLP

see ad p. 8

1850 N. Central Avenue, Suite 400

Phoenix, AZ 85004

602-264-8641 / Fax: 602-277-4845

Contact: Lela Lawless

llawless@eidebailly.com

www.eidebailly.com/services/
forensic-valuation

Eide Bailly has a dedicated team of forensic and valuation professionals who serve as expert witnesses and consultants for your litigation needs. Our areas of expertise include forensic accounting, fraud loss calculation, business valuation, computer forensics, economic damages, insurance claims examination and other financial related criminal and civil litigation support.

**HSNO THE FORENSICS FIRM
FORMERLY EPPS FORENSIC CONSULTING**

see ad pp. 19, 21

13880 N. Northsight Blvd., Suite 115

Scottsdale, AZ 85260

480-595-0943

Contact: Michael Haugen, CPA/CFE, CFE

mhaugen@hsno.com

www.hsno.com

HSNO is a leading, internationally recognized accounting and consulting firm, concentrating on forensic accounting, litigation support, insurance claims accounting, and investigation services. We are financial damages experts, looking beyond complex numbers to uncover trends, abnormalities or missing information. Our professionals in the Phoenix, AZ office specialize in delivering clear, concise and credible evidence in a variety of litigation issues.

HENRY+HORNE

see ad p. 27

7098 E. Cochise Road, Suite 100

Scottsdale, AZ 85253

480-483-1170 / Fax: 480-483-2515

Contacts:

Steve Koons, CPA, ABV, CFF, ASA

Don Bays, CPA, ABV, CVA, CFF

Melissa Loughlin-Sines, CPA, CFE, CVA, CFF, ABV

Norm Kur, CFE, CMA, AM

www.hhcpa.com

Our litigation support team professionals are experienced in matters involving employee and fiduciary fraud, embezzlement and theft. We have testified as experts in numerous litigation cases. We are also experienced in providing discovery assistance and expert witness consulting services.

KEEGAN, LINSKOTT & KENON, PC

see ad p. 3

3443 N. Campbell Avenue, Suite 115

Tucson, AZ 85719

520-884-0176 / 480-374-6394

Contact: Christopher Linscott

clinscott@klkcpa.com

8800 N. Gainey Center Drive, Suite 278

Scottsdale, AZ 85258

Contact: Eric Lee

Elee@klkcpa.com

www.KLKCPA.com

Our certified fraud experts have significant experience conducting complex civil and criminal investigations of fraud, embezzlement and theft. Extensive experience leading national and international investigations, conducting witness and subject interviews and gathering/preserving evidence. Our experts include former Federal law enforcement with experience testifying at all levels of court and in hearings before the SEC and DOJ. We also specialize in criminal defense work analyzing government documents and providing expert testimony.

NESS CONSULTING, LLC

see ad p. 51

261 E. Vinedo Lane

Tempe, AZ 85284

480-247-9099

Contact: Cathie Cameron

ccameron@nessexpert.com

www.nessexpert.com

Cathie Cameron, CA, CPA, CMA, ABV, CFF, CGMA has 19 years of professional experience providing consulting and expert witness testimony in damages calculation. She provides calculations of lost profits and lost earnings in breach of contract, business interruption, tort claims, wrongful termination, personal injury and wrongful death. She communicates complex financial matters in easy to understand terms.

SIMON CONSULTING, LLC

see ad p. 57

3200 N. Central Avenue, Suite 2460

Phoenix, AZ 85012

602-279-7500

Contact: Peter Davis

602-279-7503

PDavis@SimonConsulting.net

Contact: Scott Evans

602-396-7434

SEvans@SimonConsulting.net

www.SimonConsulting.net

The premier provider of fraud detection and complex financial investigation services in the Southwest, and the go-to firm for forensic accounting, fraud investigation, receivership and restructuring, and business valuations. Our highly credentialed and experienced professionals have provided expert testimony, hundreds of times, regarding fraudulent transfer, alter ego, solvency, forensic accounting, damages, and other matters in both State and Federal courts.

VERITI CONSULTING LLC

8111 E. Thomas Road, Suite 120

Scottsdale, AZ 85251

602-229-1280

Fax: 602-229-1281

Contacts: John White

Liz Monty

info@veriticonsulting.com

www.truthbehindnumbers.com

Combining the expertise of CPAs, Certified Fraud Examiners and Certified Forensic Accountants, Veriti Consulting is a forensic accounting firm whose professionals are uniquely skilled to apply specialized techniques to unravel suspicious financial activities. The firm's professionals have extensive experience working with clients to investigate financial activities including: Ponzi schemes, vendor fraud, occupational fraud, insurance fraud, money laundering and restitution analysis.

Geriatric Psychiatry**BAY FORENSIC GEROPSYCHIATRY**

see ad p. 69

640 W. California Ave, Suite 210
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408-663-1429

Contact: Aazaz U. Haq, M.D.
ahaq@baygeropsych.com
www.baygeropsych.com

Dr. Haq is a board-certified geriatric psychiatrist who specializes in managing mental disorders of late life, such as dementia and depression. He has a particular expertise in legal issues relating to financial capacity, such as testamentary capacity and vulnerability to undue influence. He currently works as an inpatient geriatric psychiatrist and is an affiliated clinical assistant professor at a major university. Defense and plaintiff.

HVAC**ACORN CONSULTING SERVICES, LLC**

see ad p. 11

10617 N. Hayden Road, Suite B-108
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
602-888-7250 / Fax: 520-577-0851

Contact: William R. Acorn, P.E.,
FASHRAE-Principal
bill@acs-eng.com
www.acs-eng.com

Mechanical Engineer with 40 years' experience in project and design consulting, forensic and litigation consulting related to design and construction of advanced manufacturing, laboratory and commercial facilities. Expert analysis and opinions re-

lated to standard of care in design and construction of HVAC systems, cleanrooms, industrial ventilation systems, piping systems, exquisite controlled environments and refrigeration systems. Successfully provided expert testimony for plaintiffs, defendants and insurers in a variety of trial and ADR venues. Consults as owner's agent and mentor, functioning as an extension of the owner's project team.

**PRO/CONSUL TECHNICAL & MEDICAL EXPERTS
RIGHT EXPERT RIGHT AWAY!**

see ad Inside Front Cover

A.M. Best Recommended

1714 E. Bethany Home Road
Phoenix, AZ 85016

888-939-7378 / 602-279-2422
Contact: Rebecca DeButts, V.P.
eexperts@msn.com

www.expertinfo.com

Many of our 15,000 experts are in Arizona and include physicians (all specialties) and technical experts who hold the highest degrees in their fields. We screen experts to be sure they are more than qualified to address the issues of your cases. We welcome rush cases and can often provide one-day service. If we don't have the expert you need, we initiate a no-cost custom search. "Your staff did an outstanding job locating an expert with perfect qualifications."

STONE ENGINEERING INC.

232 E. Marconi Avenue
Phoenix, AZ 85022

602-237-6004 / Cell: 602-705-8851

Contact: Tom Stone, P.E.

stone.eng@cox.net

HVAC and plumbing expert witness services.

Handwriting Expert**SPECTRUM FORENSIC INTERNATIONAL, LLC**

P.O. Box 65095

Tucson, AZ 85728

520-975-2275 / 888-418-4088

Contact: Heidi H. Harralson, MA, CDE, D-BFDE

Spectrum008@aol.com

www.spectrumforensic.com

Experienced examiner. Comprehensive document examination services, including: handwriting identification, signature examination, electronic signatures, print process methods, ink/paper examinations, indentations, altered documents including medical records and contracts. Board certified: Board of Forensic Document Examiners and National Association of Document Examiners. Court qualified and court authorized, state and federal courts. Forensic science instructor at a state university, lecturer, and author of numerous articles and books including *Handwriting Identification: Facts and Fundamentals*.

Hazardous Materials**KHB CONSULTING SERVICES**

13870 N. 96th Street

Scottsdale, AZ 85260

847-475-2755

Contact: Dr. Kenneth H. Brown

drbrown@khbconsulting.com

www.khbconsulting.com

We provide expert witness and consulting services to attorneys in our areas of expertise: Aerosols & Spray Products, Household Chemicals, Industrial Chemicals, Chemical Accidents, Chemical Exposure, Chemical Fires & Explosions, Chemical Safety, Patents, Trade Secrets, Paint & Coatings, Hazardous Materials, MSDS's, Labels & Warnings, Laboratory Testing & Analysis, and Failure Analysis. We translate chemical jargon into easy to understand language.

SCS ENGINEERS

4222 E. Thomas Road, Suite 310

Phoenix, AZ 85018

602-840-2596

Contact: Randy Bauer, RG

rbauer@scsengineers.com

www.scsengineers.com

For almost 50 years, SCS Engineers has provided litigation support, expert consultation, and expert testimony for plaintiffs and defendants in Arizona and nationwide. Specializing in hazardous waste investigation, risk assessment, and remediation, including cost estimating, cost recovery, and toxic torts.

Health Care**MEDMAL CONSULTANTS**

see ad p. 38

P.O. Box 18417

Fountain Hills, AZ 85269

Please initiate contact by phone

480-614-8864 / Cell: 602-549-7903

40+ years of Contracting and Insurance Experience



Michael L. Keith, ExpertsAZ, LLC

Is the Quality and Experience of an Expert important to you?

I give you both. I perform an excellent service, in a timely manner, and for a fair price.

More than 30 years of the following expert services:

- Insurance Appraisal and Umpire Services
- Construction Defect Investigations
- Cause & Origin Investigations/Inspections
- Cost of Repairs/Estimating/Cost Analysis
- Destructive - Invasive Testing/Forensic Evaluation
- General Contractor Standard of Care
- Roofing/Waterproofing/Leaks/Mold

Michael L. Keith

I have spent a lifetime refining my skills and increasing my knowledge.

ARIZONA NATIVE:

More than 68 years in Arizona.

**602-541-6945**

expertsaz@cox.net

P.O. Box 5158, Glendale, AZ 85312

www.expertsaz.com


**EXPERT WITNESS
GUIDE 2018**

800-335-4110 / Fax: 480-614-5772
Contact: Dr. Stone
rbsmd@mac.com

www.medmalconsultants.com

A physician network covering all areas of medicine. Reviews, experts, summaries, teaching in office, research, and assistance in all aspects of discovery. References available upon request. Free phone consultation. 30 years of experience.

Hedonic Damages

SMITH ECONOMICS GROUP, LTD.

1165 N. Clark Street, Suite 600
Chicago, IL 60610
312-943-1551 / Fax: 312-943-1016

Contact: Dr. Stan V. Smith
stan@smiththeconomics.com
www.smitheconomics.com

Dr. Stan V. Smith is a University of Chicago educated economist. As an economic legal consultant for plaintiff and defense attorneys nationwide, he provides testimony and litigation support services in evaluating damages. He has developed state-of-the-art econometric analysis for: personal injury losses including lost wages, as well as antitrust, patent valuation, business losses, business valuation, pension losses, security losses, commercial damages, employment discrimination, identity theft and FCRA credit damages.

Highway Engineering/ Traffic Engineering

SHATEC ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS, LLC

7064 Tarvisio Way
El Dorado Hills, CA 95762
916-990-6488

Contact: Dr. Shakir Shatnawi, PE – President
sshawnawi@shatec.net
www.shatec.net

Experienced expert in traffic engineering, highway engineering and civil engineering, including highway design, standards of care, speed requirements and driver reaction, highway safety, traffic control devices, expertise in the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD), road defects, roadside hazards and obstruction. Parking design, ADA, water drainage and slip/fall. Accident reconstruction – motorcycle, bicycle and car; road standards – curves, sight distance and clear recovery. Construction defects, disputes and work zone traffic control; pavement and geotechnical standards, maintenance and repairs; roadway materials – asphalt, concrete, soils and aggregates.

Homicide/Murder Expert Witness

THE SABAN GROUP, LLC

see ad p. 75

39722 N. New River Road
Phoenix, AZ 85086
602-397-2226

Contact: Dan Saban
Dan@TheSabanGroup.com
www.TheSabanGroup.com

Expert Witness (Plaintiff and Defense) services in the following areas: Law Enforcement Organizational/Best Practices, Organized Crime, Bank Robbery, Murder/Homicide, DNA Evidence, Kidnapping/False Imprisonments, Computer Forensic Analysis/Security, FBI CJIS Compliance, Undercover/Covert

Operations, Highway/Parcel Interdiction, and Narcotics Operations. Investigation services: Criminal/Civil Investigations, Background Searches, Locate Searches/Reports, Interviews, Reporting Analysis/Recommendations, Public Record Research, Asset Search/Investigations, Theft Investigations, Surveillance, and Deep Web/Social Media Research.

Horses

NORTH AMERICAN EQUINE SERVICES, LLC

35644 N. 11th Avenue
Phoenix, AZ 85086-8704
800-575-1669 / FAX: 623-780-0202

NAES Contact: Dave D. Johnson,
CEO and President

david@northamericanequine.com
www.northamericanequine.com

David D. Johnson provides qualified horse appraisals compliant with IRS and USPAP guidelines, and litigation consulting for all breeds, disciplines, and related equine activities. Within the realm of litigation consulting, Mr. Johnson serves as an expert witness at trial. A list of recent cases in which Mr. Johnson has been asked to provide expert testimony is available on the NAES website: <http://northamericanequine.com/Rule-26-Case-Histories.html>

Human Factors/Ergonomics

ANALYTICA SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL, INC. (ASI)

9390 N. Calle Buena Vista
Tucson, AZ 85704
520-882-5494

Contact: Gary M. Bakken, Ph.D., CPE
asi@asi-az.com
www.asi-az.com

B.S.E. – Mechanical Engineering, M.S. – Safety
Ph.D. – Industrial Engineering (Human Factors/
Ergonomics)

Investigate and Analyze human cause and effect relationships for personal, premise, and product injury incidents using human factors, ergonomics, biomechanics, and systems and industrial engineering principles. Example topics: Reconstruction, Hazard Control, Trucking, Railroad, Motorcycles, Bicycles, Vehicle Occupant Kinematics, Falling Objects, Lighting, Decision-making, Risk Identification, Analysis & Aversion, Construction, Retail, Workplace, Machine Guarding, Parking Lots, Powerline Contact, Playgrounds, Product Defects and Warranty.

BioRec®

602 S. Perry Lane
Tempe, AZ 85281
480-966-0143 / Fax: 480-966-0126

Contact: Joseph D. Peles, Ph.D.

Jpeles@biorec.com
www.biorec.com

Since 1993, BioRec® provides consulting services in the following areas: accident reconstruction/accident avoidance; biomechanical analysis; roof crush; human factors; occupational injuries; low velocity impact analysis; restraint system/seat belt analysis; slip and fall investigations; helmet effectiveness; vehicle crash data retrieval; interior compartment intrusion analysis; vehicle inspections and diagnostics; "who was driving" determination; accident scene inspections; nighttime visibility evaluation; unique situations.

PRO/CONSULT TECHNICAL & MEDICAL EXPERTS RIGHT EXPERT RIGHT AWAY!

see ad Inside Front Cover

A.M. Best Recommended

1714 E. Bethany Home Road
Phoenix, AZ 85016
888-939-7378 / 602-279-2422

Contact: Rebecca DeButts, V.P.
eexperts@msn.com
www.expertinfo.com

Many of our 15,000 experts are in Arizona and include physicians (all specialties) and technical experts who hold the highest degrees in their fields. We screen experts to be sure they are more than qualified to address the issues of your cases. We welcome rush cases and can often provide one-day service. If we don't have the expert you need, we initiate a no-cost custom search. "Your staff did an outstanding job locating an expert with perfect qualifications."

Human Resources

DAVID MITCHELL, CERTIFIED INSURANCE COUNSELOR (CIC), MBA, MA,HR, SPHR, SHRM-SCP IDEAL INSURANCE AGENCY

see ad p. 63

14239 W. Bell Road, Suite 205
Surprise, AZ 85374

623-933-8263 / Fax: 623-933-8422

Contact: David Mitchell, Certified Insurance
Counselor (CIC), MBA, MA,HR, SPHR, SHRM-SCP
dave@idealins.com

www.idealins.com

Certified Insurance Counselor (CIC); Advanced Degrees (MBA, MA,HR); Senior Professional in Human Resource (SPHR); SHRM-SCP, Reviewer of State Licensure Insurance Exams 1998-2015; Holds all insurance licenses in Arizona; Adjunct Professor past taught HR courses, currently teaches insurance courses, Insurance Agency Owner since 1983. Insurance Consultant for Insurance Standard of Care, Insurance Coverage Issues, and Employment Practices as an HR Professional.

Hydrology/Hydraulics/Flooding

CIVIL ENGINEERING ANALYSIS

SERVICES, LLC (CEA)

6033 W. Victoria Place
Chandler, AZ 85226-1277
602-214-8857

Contact: Dennis L. Richards, P.E., D.WRE,
F.E.W.R.I. F.A.S.C.E.
CEAServices@cox.net

The CEA Team of Professionals provides substantial expertise, with some members having over 45 years of experience in Hydraulic, Hydrologic and Sedimentation engineering. Areas of expertise include Surface Water Hydraulics, Flood Assessments/Floodplain Analysis, Roadway Drainage Design, Site Storm Drainage, Retention/Detention, Storm Drain System Evaluations, Erosion/Scour and Sedimentation Investigations, Rainfall and Flood Event Analysis, and Flood Mitigation Evaluation.

Independent Medical Exams

BRADLEY J. BRAINARD, MD, CIME SAGUARO INDEPENDENT MEDICAL EXAMINERS, PLLC

2224 N. Craycroft Road, Suite 103
Tucson, AZ 85712

520-546-5710 / Fax: 520-546-5593

Contact: Bernadette Flores
bflores@saguaroime.com
www.saguaroime.com

Dr. Brainard is a Board Certified Orthopedic Surgeon, fellowship trained in foot/ankle surgery, with certification by the American Board of Independent Medical Examiners (ABIME) and Certification in Evaluation of Disability and Impairment Ratings (CEDIR). Brad performs Independent Medical Examinations, impairment ratings and case reviews. He has extensive experience in depositions, hearings and trials.

PRO/CONSULT TECHNICAL & MEDICAL EXPERTS RIGHT EXPERT RIGHT AWAY!

see ad Inside Front Cover

A.M. Best Recommended

1714 E. Bethany Home Road
Phoenix, AZ 85016

888-939-7378 / 602-279-2422

Contact: Rebecca DeButts, V.P.

eexperts@msn.com
www.expertinfo.com

Many of our 15,000 experts are in Arizona and include physicians (all specialties) and technical experts who hold the highest degrees in their fields. We screen experts to be sure they are more than qualified to address the issues of your cases. We welcome rush cases and can often provide one-day service. If we don't have the expert you need, we initiate a no-cost custom search. "Your staff did an outstanding job locating an expert with perfect qualifications."

STEINGART ORTHOPEDICS, P.C.

see ad p. 19

4045 E. Bell Road, Suite 105
Phoenix, AZ 85032

602-923-8500, ext. 113 / Fax: 602-923-8502

Contact: Livia Spitz
steingart@steingartorthopedics.com
www.steingartorthopedics.com

Dr. Michael Steingart is a Board Certified Orthopedic Surgeon with over 25 years of experience. He has a busy, general orthopedic practice and treats all orthopedic concerns, including; back/spine, joints, neck foot, ankle, shoulder and knees. Dr. Steingart performs Independent Medical Evaluations, Case Reviews, Disability Rating and Expert Witness services. See Website for CV and more information.

Insurance

DANIEL G. FINK, CIC, CRM, AAI

see ad p. 64

Certified Insurance Counselor
20118 N. 67th Ave., 300-151
Glendale, AZ 85308

602-999-4233
Danielgfink@gmail.com
www.Danielgfink.com

After 35 years as a practicing insurance professional agent and instructor, I serve as an expert witness to review coverages, claims, and agent standards of care. I work with attorneys to see if coverages were written correctly, claims paid properly, and agents adhered to their standards of care. I analyze policies as well as practices for both defendants and plaintiffs.

EXPERTSAZ LLC

see ad p. 61

P.O. Box 5158
 Glendale, AZ 85312
 602-541-6945
 Contact: Michael Keith
 expertsaz@cox.net
 www.expertsaz.com

30+ years of experience providing the following expert services: Construction Defect Investigations; Cause and Origin Investigation; Insurance Appraisal and Umpire Services; Investigation Services. General Contractor Standard of Care; Cost of Repairs/Estimating/Cost Analysis; Destructive – Invasive Testing/Forensic Evaluation; Roofing/Waterproofing/Leaks/Mold. I perform an excellent service, in a timely manner, and for a fair price.

DAVID MITCHELL, CERTIFIED INSURANCE COUNSELOR (CIC), MBA, MA,HR, SPHR, SHRM-SCP IDEAL INSURANCE AGENCY

see ad this page

14239 W. Bell Road, Suite 205
 Surprise, AZ 85374

623-933-8263 / Fax: 623-933-8422

Contact: David Mitchell, Certified Insurance Counselor (CIC), MBA, MA,HR, SPHR, SHRM-SCP

dave@idealins.com

www.idealins.com

Certified Insurance Counselor (CIC); Advanced Degrees (MBA, MA, HR); Senior Professional in Human Resource (SPHR); SHRM-SCP; Reviewer of State Licensure Insurance Exams 1998-2015; Holds all insurance licenses in Arizona; Adjunct Professor past taught HR courses, currently teaches insurance courses, Insurance Agency Owner since 1983. Insurance Consultant for Insurance Standard of Care, Insurance Coverage Issues, and Employment Practices as an HR Professional.

BOB UNDERDOWN – THE INSURANCE ARCHAEOLOGIST™

see ad this page

8030 E. Gary Road
 Scottsdale, AZ 85260

480-216-1364 / Fax: 480-367-8479

Contact: Robert E. Underdown, AINS, SIA, AIC, ARM, CFLC
 bob@bobu.net

www.insurance-expert.com

I dig for buried treasure in insurance policies – 30+ years' experience. Agent/Broker Standards – Bad Faith – Claims Handling – Coverage Opinions – Construction Defect Coverage – Insurance Industry Standards – Third Party Claims Admin Standards – Life Insurance Suitability. Directors & Officers Liability, Risk Management Standards – Workers' Compensation Retrospectively Rated Plans. Call for a complimentary consultation.

Insurance – Bad Faith**DANIEL G. FINK, CIC, CRM, AAI**

see ad p. 64

Certified Insurance Counselor
 20118 N. 67th Ave., 300-151
 Glendale, AZ 85308
 602-999-4233

Danielgfink@gmail.com

www.Danielgfink.com

After 35 years as a practicing insurance professional agent and instructor, I serve as an expert witness to review coverages, claims, and agent standards of care. I work with attorneys to see if coverages were written correctly, claims paid properly, and agents adhered to their standards of care. I analyze policies as well as practices for both defendants and plaintiffs.

RB RESOLUTIONS, LLC

8550 E. Via de Encanto
 Scottsdale, AZ 85258

480-951-3411 / Cell: 480-251-8558 / Fax: 480-609-6927

Contact: Rodney J. Ball, CPCU, ARM

Insurance Litigation Consultant/Expert Witness

Standard of Care | Insurance Coverage Issues

**David Mitchell**

MBA, MA,HR, SPHR, SHRM-SCP,
 CIC (Certified Insurance Counselor)

IDEAL
 INSURANCE AGENCY

Insurance and Human Resources:

- Certified Insurance Counselor (CIC)
- Advanced degrees (MBA, MA,HR)
- Senior Certified Professional: SHRM-SCP
- Senior Professional in Human Resources (SPHR)
 - Insurance Agencies Policies and Procedures
 - Employment practice issues

Active Professional with 30 Years of Knowledge and Experience in the Insurance Industry

- Reviewer of State Licensure Exam 1998-2015
- Holds all insurance licenses in AZ and several other states
- Board President, Independent Insurance Agents of AZ, 2008-09
- Professional certifications in Insurance and HR
- Adjunct professor

623-933-8263
 dave@idealins.com

14239 W. Bell Road, Suite 205 | Surprise Arizona 85374
 www.idealins.com | CV Upon Request

INSURANCE EXPERT WITNESS

30+ Years Experience, Claims Manager, Risk Manager
 Nationwide Insurance Expert



Robert E. Underdown
 AINS, SIA, AIC, ARM, CFLC



- Agent/Broker Standards
- Bad Faith Insurance Claims
- Construction Defect Coverage
- Fidelity & Surety Bonds
- Financial Institution Bond Expert
- Legal Malpractice Coverage
- Life Insurance Suitability Opinions
- Insurance Coverage Opinions
- Third Party Claims Administration
- WC Retrospectively Rated Plans

www.Insurance-Expert.com

Bob@bobu.net • 480-216-1364

CONTACT BOB FOR A COMPLIMENTARY CONSULTATION



2018

APRIL
collaborate
Our annual
Member-to-Member
Guide

create
Arts Competition
winners
MAY

JUNE
collect
Top 10 civil verdicts

To advertise in *Arizona Attorney Magazine*, contact Mikyeila Cordero, (602) 340-7306 or email mikyeila.cordero@staff.azbar.org



Andrew E. Karic, CEO

40 years
More than 40 years commercial and residential construction experience

\$750 Million
Over \$750,000,000 in construction projects successfully completed

Expert/Consultant
Experienced in testimony, forensic investigations, expert reports and surety work.

Andrew E. Karic

CONSTRUCTION CONSULTANT AND EXPERT WITNESS

- Contract Disputes
- Construction Defects
- Bond Claims
- Workmanship Claims
- Forensic Investigation
- Licensed Contractor in Arizona and California



**A KARIC
CONSTRUCTION
CONSULTING**

Cell Phone: 520-977-6864

E-mail: andrew@akaricconsulting.com
www.akaricconsulting.com

INSURANCE EXPERT WITNESS

Daniel G. Fink

CIC, CRM, AAI

**CERTIFIED INSURANCE COUNSELOR (CIC)
CERTIFIED RISK MANAGER (CRM)
ACCREDITED ADVISOR IN INSURANCE (AAI)**

I work with attorneys to see if coverages were written correctly, claims paid properly, and agents adhered to their standards of care. I analyze policies as well as practices for both defendants and plaintiffs.

INSURANCE AREAS OF EXPERTISE

- Review Coverages, Claims, and Agent Standards of Care
- Policy Interpretations
- Bad Faith/Unfair Claim Practices
- Underwriting - Property & Casualty
- Insurance Expertise: Auto, Business Owners, Cyber Liability, Employers Liability, EPLI, Health, Homeowners, Liability & Property Insurance, Life, Professional Liability, Umbrellas, WC



35 years as a practicing insurance professional agent and instructor

**602-999-4233 • Danielgfink@gmail.com
www.Danielgfink.com**

**20118 N. 67th Ave., 300-151
Glendale, AZ 85308**

**EXPERT WITNESS
GUIDE 2018****RBResolutions@cox.net**

Insurance claims handling expert, primarily bad faith issues, also coverage and other claims-related activities. 40+ years claims experience primarily with Arizona matters, but I have also been responsible for claims in many states around the U.S. I have consulted on claims litigation matters in both Federal and State courts of Arizona, New Mexico, Idaho and Nevada.

**BOB UNDERDOWN – THE INSURANCE
ARCHAEOLOGIST™****see ad p. 63**

8030 E. Gary Road
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
480-216-1364 / Fax: 480-367-8479
Contact: Robert E. Underdown,
AINS, SIA, AIC, ARM, CFLC
bob@bobu.net

www.insurance-expert.com

I dig for buried treasure in insurance policies. Agent/Broker Standards – Bad Faith Insurance Expert – Construction Defect Coverage – Financial Institution Bonds – Health Insurance Expert – Legal Malpractice Coverage – Life Insurance Suitability Opinions – Insurance Claims Expert – Insurance Coverage Opinions – Third Party Claims Administration – Workers' Compensation Retrospectively Rated Plans. Call for a complimentary consultation.

**Insurance – Claims Analysis
A KARIC CONSTRUCTION CONSULTING****see ad p. 64**

4250 N. Placita De Susana
Tucson, AZ 85718
520-977-6864

Contact: Andrew Karic
andrew@akaricconsulting.com
www.akaricconsulting.com

Consultant/expert witness services in construction related disputes. Experience includes: construction defects; claims analysis; delay claims; damage and repair analysis; costs to complete; forensic investigation, surety bond/insurance claim disputes; construction estimating preparation; alternative dispute resolution; cost report analysis. Assist in surety take-over projects. Licensed commercial and residential contractor with 40+ years' experience. Hands on owner-operator with over \$750 Million completed construction projects.

**HSNO THE FORENSICS FIRM
FORMERLY EPPS FORENSIC CONSULTING****see ad pp. 19, 21**

13880 N. Northsight Blvd., Suite 115
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
480-595-0943

Contact: Michael Haugen, CPA/CFF, CFE
mhaugen@hsno.com
www.hsno.com

HSNO is a leading, internationally recognized accounting and consulting firm, concentrating on forensic accounting, litigation support, insurance claims accounting, and investigation services. We are financial damages experts, looking beyond complex numbers to uncover trends, abnormalities or missing information. Our professionals in the Phoenix, AZ office specialize in delivering clear, concise and credible evidence in a variety of litigation issues.

**BOB UNDERDOWN – THE INSURANCE
ARCHAEOLOGIST™****see ad p. 63**

8030 E. Gary Road
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
480-216-1364 / Fax: 480-367-8479
Contact: Robert E. Underdown,
AINS, SIA, AIC, ARM, CFLC
bob@bobu.net
www.insurance-expert.com

I dig for buried treasure in insurance policies. Agent/Broker Standards – Bad Faith Insurance Expert – Construction Defect Coverage – Financial Institution Bonds – Health Insurance Expert – Legal Malpractice Coverage – Life Insurance Suitability Opinions – Insurance Claims Expert – Insurance Coverage Opinions – Third Party Claims Administration – Workers' Compensation Retrospectively Rated Plans. Call for a complimentary consultation.

**Insurance – Life & Disability
BOB UNDERDOWN – THE INSURANCE
ARCHAEOLOGIST™****see ad p. 63**

8030 E. Gary Road
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
480-216-1364 / Fax: 480-367-8479
Contact: Robert E. Underdown,
AINS, SIA, AIC, ARM, CFLC
bob@bobu.net

www.insurance-expert.com

I dig for buried treasure in insurance policies. Agent/Broker Standards – Bad Faith Insurance Expert – Construction Defect Coverage – Financial Institution Bonds – Health Insurance Expert – Legal Malpractice Coverage – Life Insurance Suitability Opinions – Insurance Claims Expert – Insurance Coverage Opinions – Third Party Claims Administration – Workers' Compensation Retrospectively Rated Plans. Call for a complimentary consultation.

**Insurance – Property & Casualty
DANIEL G. FINK, CIC, CRM, AAI****see ad p. 64**

Certified Insurance Counselor
20118 N. 67th Avenue, 300-151
Glendale, AZ 85308
602-999-4233
Danielgfink@gmail.com

www.Danielgfink.com

After 35 years as a practicing insurance professional agent and instructor, I serve as an expert witness to review coverages, claims, and agent standards of care. I work with attorneys to see if coverages were written correctly, claims paid properly, and agents adhered to their standards of care. I analyze policies as well as practices for both defendants and plaintiffs.

**HSNO THE FORENSICS FIRM
FORMERLY EPPS FORENSIC CONSULTING****see ad pp. 19, 21**

13880 N. Northsight Blvd., Suite 115
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
480-595-0943
Contact: Michael Haugen, CPA/CFF, CFE
mhaugen@hsno.com
www.hsno.com

HSNO is a leading, internationally recognized accounting and consulting firm, concentrating on forensic accounting, litigation support, insurance claims accounting, and investigation services. We are financial damages experts, looking beyond

complex numbers to uncover trends, abnormalities or missing information. Our professionals in the Phoenix, AZ office specialize in delivering clear, concise and credible evidence in a variety of litigation issues.

**DAVID MITCHELL, CERTIFIED
INSURANCE COUNSELOR (CIC),
MBA, MA, HR, SPHR, SHRM-SCP
IDEAL INSURANCE AGENCY****see ad p. 63**

14239 W. Bell Road, Suite 205
Surprise, AZ 85374
623-933-8263 / Fax: 623-933-8422
Contact: David Mitchell, Certified Insurance
Counselor (CIC), MBA, MA, HR, SPHR, SHRM-SCP
dave@idealins.com
www.idealins.com

Certified Insurance Counselor (CIC); Advanced Degrees (MBA, MA, HR); Senior Professional in Human Resource (SPHR); SHRM-SCP; Reviewer of State Licensure Insurance Exams 1998-2015; Holds all insurance licenses in Arizona; Adjunct Professor past taught HR courses, currently teaches insurance courses, Insurance Agency Owner since 1983. Insurance Consultant for Insurance Standard of Care, Insurance Coverage Issues, and Employment Practices as an HR Professional.

RB RESOLUTIONS, LLC

8550 E. Via de Encanto
Scottsdale, AZ 85258
480-951-3411 / Cell: 480-251-8558
Fax: 480-609-6927

Contact: Rodney J. Ball, CPCU, ARM
RBResolutions@cox.net

Insurance claims handling expert, primarily bad faith issues, also coverage and other claims-related activities. 40+ years claims experience primarily with Arizona matters, but I have also been responsible for claims in many states around the U.S. I have consulted on claims litigation matters in both Federal and State courts of Arizona, New Mexico, Idaho and Nevada.

**Intellectual Property
BRUEGGEMAN AND JOHNSON
YEANOPLOS, P.C.****see ad p. 10**

7363 E. Tanque Verde Road
Tucson, AZ 85715
520-327-8258 / Fax: 520-327-7080
Contact: Kevin R. Yeanoplos, CPA/ABV/CFF, ASA
kry@bjyvalue.com
www.bjyvalue.com

We provide intellectual property valuation services for a variety of purposes, including: infringement, economic damages, estate and gift tax, financial reporting, and marital dissolution. Our collective experience spans more than a century and extends across a wide spectrum of clients. As independent CPAs, we are able to provide our clients with impartiality and credibility, and we are committed to superior service to bring quality financial analysis to all your business valuation needs.

BUSINESS AUTOMATION ASSOCIATES**see ad p. 26**

11811 N. Tatum Blvd., Suite 3031
Phoenix, AZ 85028
602-264-9263 / Fax: 602-532-7244
Contact: Brooks Hilliard
BHIlliard@ComputerExpertWitness.com

www.ComputerExpertWitness.com
Brooks Hilliard has extensive experience consulting on and testifying about business-oriented computer systems (including software for manufacturing, distribution, services, government, not-for-profit and other industries). He has been engaged as a consulting and testifying expert in more than 15 patent infringement, software copyright and trade secret cases, including matters relating to business software, business methods, computer hardware and confidential business knowledge/information.

**HSNO THE FORENSICS FIRM
FORMERLY EPPS FORENSIC CONSULTING****see ad pp. 19, 21**

13880 N. Northsight Blvd., Suite 115
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
480-595-0943

Contact: Michael Haugen, CPA/CFF, CFE
mhaugen@hsno.com
www.hsno.com

HSNO is a leading, internationally recognized accounting and consulting firm, concentrating on forensic accounting, litigation support, insurance claims accounting, and investigation services. We are financial damages experts, looking beyond complex numbers to uncover trends, abnormalities or missing information. Our professionals in the Phoenix, AZ office specialize in delivering clear, concise and credible evidence in a variety of litigation issues.

**Intellectual Property/
Intangible Assets****HENRY+HORNE****see ad p. 27**

7098 E. Cochise Road, Suite 100
Scottsdale, AZ 85253
480-483-1170 / Fax: 480-483-2515
Contacts: Steve Koons, CPA, ABV, CFF, ASA
Melissa Loughlin-Sines, CPA, CFE, CVA, CFF, ABV
Mike Metzler, CPA, ABV, CMA, CGMA, ASA
www.hhpcpa.com

Our litigation support team professionals are experienced in the matters involving the valuation of intellectual property and intangible assets. We work extensively with attorneys, business owners and individuals. We have also served as expert witnesses in valuation matters involving intellectual property and intangible assets. Our clients have included plaintiffs as well as defendants. We are also experienced in providing discovery assistance and expert witness consulting services.

Investigations**EXPERTSAZ LLC****see ad p. 61**

P.O. Box 5158
Glendale, AZ 85312
602-541-6945
Contact: Michael Keith
expertsaz@cox.net
www.expertsaz.com

30+ years of experience providing the following expert services: Construction Defect Investigations; Cause and Origin Investigation; Insurance Appraisal and Umpire Services; Investigation Services. General Contractor Standard of Care; Cost of Repairs/Estimating/Cost Analysis; Destructive – Invasive Testing/Forensic Evaluation; Roofing/Waterproofing/Leaks/Mold. I perform an excellent service, in a timely manner, and for a fair price.


**EXPERT WITNESS
GUIDE 2018**
**HSNO THE FORENSICS FIRM
FORMERLY EPPS FORENSIC CONSULTING**

see ad pp. 19, 21
13880 N. Northsight Blvd., Suite 115
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
480-595-0943
Contact: Michael Haugen, CPA/CFE, CFE
mhaugen@hsno.com
www.hsno.com

HSNO is a leading, internationally recognized accounting and consulting firm, concentrating on forensic accounting, litigation support, insurance claims accounting, and investigation services. We are financial damages experts, looking beyond complex numbers to uncover trends, abnormalities or missing information. Our professionals in the Phoenix, AZ office specialize in delivering clear, concise and credible evidence in a variety of litigation issues.

MASON INVESTIGATIVE SOLUTIONS

Gilbert, AZ 85236
800-653-1128
Contact: Steven Mason
info@masoninvestigations.com
masoninvestigations.com

Steven Mason is a licensed private investigator with prior federal and state law enforcement investigative experience. Law enforcement assignments included Illinois Secretary of State Director's Staff, OCADETF Coordinator, and U.S. Marshals Violent Crimes Team Leader. Professional attorney services provided: Independent review and investigation of discovery, witness interviews, cross examination preparation, scene investigation, and intelligence gathering. Available for federal CJA appointment.

THE SABAN GROUP, LLC

see ad p. 75
39722 N. New River Road
Phoenix, AZ 85086
602-397-2226
Contact: Dan Saban
Dan@TheSabanGroup.com
www.TheSabanGroup.com

Expert Witness (Plaintiff and Defense) services in the following areas: Law Enforcement Organizational/Best Practices, Organized Crime, Bank Robbery, Murder/Homicide, DNA Evidence, Kidnapping/False Imprisonments, Computer Forensic Analysis/Security, FBI CJIS Compliance, Undercover/Covert Operations, Highway/Parcel Interdiction, and Narcotics Operations. Investigation services: Criminal/Civil Investigations, Background Searches, Locate Searches/Reports, Interviews, Reporting Analysis/Recommendations, Public Record Research, Asset Search/Investigations, Theft Investigations, Surveillance, and Deep Web/Social Media Research.

TRIPLE NINE CONSULTING, LLC

Phoenix, AZ
602-509-6335
Contact: Kevin Boontjer / Jay Pirouznia
info@t9consulting.com

Two retired, local police officers with over 44 years of law enforcement experience – 32 years assigned to "Investigations" assignments managing complex and lengthy criminal investigations. Over 25 years of private experience. Extensive courtroom and deposition experience. Let us help you with private investigations, litigation support, case review, witness interviews, criminal/civil background investi-

gations, and expert witness service. Licensed and bonded.

VERITI CONSULTING LLC

8111 E. Thomas Road, Suite 120
Scottsdale, AZ 85251
602-229-1280 / Fax: 602-229-1281
Contacts: John White / Liz Monty
info@veriticonsulting.com
www.truthbehindnumbers.com

Veriti Consulting is a forensic accounting firm whose professionals are uniquely skilled to apply specialized techniques to unravel suspicious financial activities with the expertise of CPAs, Certified Fraud Examiners and Certified Forensic Accountants. The firm's professionals are licensed private investigators in the State of Arizona and have extensive experience working with clients to investigate financial activities including: occupational fraud, vendor fraud, Ponzi schemes, insurance fraud, money laundering and restitution analysis.

**Jury Consulting
HIGH-STAKES COMMUNICATION**

see ad p. 67
1634 E. Echo Lane
Phoenix, AZ 85020-3922
602-216-0049

Contact: Deborah Johnson
deborah@high-stakescommunication.com
www.high-stakescommunication.com
Deborah Johnson, MC, is 6-time EMMY Award-winning writer and producer. She is a recognized industry expert in effective human communication. Her unique background perfectly positions her to give you insights into what jurors need, how they perceive you and your case, and how to effectively influence them.

Labels & Warnings

KHB CONSULTING SERVICES
13870 N. 96th Street
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
847-475-2755
Contact: Dr. Kenneth H. Brown
drbrown@khbconsulting.com
www.khbconsulting.com

We provide expert witness and consulting services to attorneys in our areas of expertise: Aerosols & Spray Products, Household Chemicals, Industrial Chemicals, Chemical Accidents, Chemical Exposure, Chemical Fires & Explosions, Chemical Safety, Patents, Trade Secrets, Paint & Coatings, Hazardous Materials, MSDS's, Labels & Warnings, Laboratory Testing & Analysis, and Failure Analysis. We translate chemical jargon into easy to understand language.

**Legal & Judicial Ethics
JENNINGS, STROUSS & SALMON, P.L.C.**

see ad p. 9
One E. Washington Street, Suite 1900
Phoenix, AZ 85004
602-262-5862 / Fax: 602-495-2648
Contact: J. Scott Rhodes
srhodes@jsslaw.com
www.jsslaw.com

Mr. Rhodes has an extensive background in legal professional responsibility. He provides expert opinions involving standard of care, fiduciary duty, reasonableness of fees, lawyer disqualification, and other issues. Mr. Rhodes currently serves on the Arizona Supreme Court's Attorney Regulation Advisory Committee and was named *Best Lawyers*®

2018 Ethics and Professional Responsibility Law "Lawyer of the Year" in Phoenix.

OSBORN MALEDON, P.A.

2929 N. Central Avenue, Suite 2100
Phoenix, AZ 85012
602-640-9324 / Fax: 602-640-9050
Contact: Mark I. Harrison
mharrison@omlaw.com
www.omlaw.com

Available for expert and consulting engagements involving the legal profession and the judiciary, including: legal ethics, judicial ethics, professional liability (including standard of care and breach of fiduciary duty), professional licensure, risk management issues and judicial ethics and judicial discipline.

Legal Ethics
JENNINGS, STROUSS & SALMON, P.L.C.

see ad p. 9
One E. Washington Street, Suite 1900
Phoenix, AZ 85004
602-262-5862 / Fax: 602-495-2648
Contact: J. Scott Rhodes
srhodes@jsslaw.com
www.jsslaw.com

Mr. Rhodes has an extensive background in legal professional responsibility. He provides expert opinions involving standard of care, fiduciary duty, reasonableness of fees, lawyer disqualification, and other issues. Mr. Rhodes currently serves on the Arizona Supreme Court's Attorney Regulation Advisory Committee and was named *Best Lawyers*® 2018 Ethics and Professional Responsibility Law "Lawyer of the Year" in Phoenix.

Legal Malpractice
JENNINGS, STROUSS & SALMON, P.L.C.

see ad p. 9
One E. Washington Street, Suite 1900
Phoenix, AZ 85004
602-262-5862 / Fax: 602-495-2648
Contact: J. Scott Rhodes
srhodes@jsslaw.com
www.jsslaw.com

Mr. Rhodes has an extensive background in legal professional responsibility. He provides expert opinions involving standard of care, fiduciary duty, reasonableness of fees, lawyer disqualification, and other issues. Mr. Rhodes currently serves on the Arizona Supreme Court's Attorney Regulation Advisory Committee and was named *Best Lawyers*® 2018 Ethics and Professional Responsibility Law "Lawyer of the Year" in Phoenix.

OSBORN MALEDON, P.A.

2929 N. Central Avenue, Suite 2100
Phoenix, AZ 85012
602-640-9324 / Fax: 602-640-9050
Contact: Mark I. Harrison
mharrison@omlaw.com
www.omlaw.com

Available for expert and consulting engagements involving the legal profession including: legal ethics, professional liability (including standard of care and breach of fiduciary duty), professional licensure and risk management issues.

Legal Nurse Consulting
ANALYZERS R US

see ad p. 39
480-251-9171 / Fax: 480-357-4639
Contact: Mary-Louise Mulcahy, RN CEO

rn@qmbinc.com
www.analyzersrus.com

Founded in 2000 by Mary-Louise Mulcahy, RN, MBA, BSN, CLNC, CHCA, MSCC, CDE, CFN, CCM, CNLCPAHIMA Approved ICD-10-CM/PCS Trainer. AHIMA Academy ICD-10-CM/PCS Certificate Holder. 22+ years clinical experience and 18+ years of business experience which has helped her clients increase their productivity by two-fold and cut expenses by more than half. Legal Nurse Consulting, Case Management Services, Life Care Planning, Medicare Set A-Sides, Coordination of Care, Medical Records Review, Cost Analysis, Bill Review, Healthcare Auditing, Forensic Nurse Consulting, ICD 10 CM/PCS Auditing, & ICD 9 CM/PCS Auditing.

DAWN COOK AND ASSOCIATES

see ad p. 20
1001 E. Sunset Road, #97553
Las Vegas, NV 89193-7553
855-455-2665 / Fax: 702-543-7133
Contact: Dawn L Cook, RN, CNLCP,
LNCP-C, CLCP
info@CookLifeCarePlan.com
www.expertnurses.org

There are more than 170 specialties in Nursing; our proprietary database of nurses and nurse practitioners allows us to find the specific expert nurse for your case needs, including education, specialty, location, experience, prior deposition, testimony experience, geographic location and any other needs. Our nurses can review files and provide a verbal report, sign an affidavit, or write an expert report for testimony. Plaintiff and Defense.

**DR. MICHAEL COMPTON, DC, MSN,
FNP-C, MUAC**

see ad p. 73
480-779-8323
drcompton@drmichaelcompton.com
www.drmichaelcompton.com

Doctor of Chiropractic and Family Nurse Practitioner, double board certified. Expert testimony, consulting. Causation and Mechanism of Orthopedic/Soft Tissue/MIST Injury; Impairment Rating/Apportionment; Records and Bills Review; Independent Medical Exams. Reasonable and Necessary Treatment, Assessment of Future Care. Chiropractic Malpractice Claims. Plaintiff/Defense. Active Full Time Clinical Practice.

Lender Standard of Care
ENHANCED CONSULTIVE SOLUTIONS, LLC

Lisa G. Lerner, Principal
602-684-5521
lisa@ecs4sbalenders.com
www.ecs4sbalenders.com

Expert witness and consultant in small business lending practices and lender standard of care, primarily in government-guaranteed loans (Small Business Administration "SBA"). Provides training, development and review of lending policies and procedures for lenders and their SBA loan departments. 30 years' experience in financial arena includes: subject matter expert during development of 'SBA One' program, BNY Mellon/Colson; oversight of national loan-processing center for government-guaranteed loans, Bank One (now JP Morgan Chase); manager of regional SBA loan-processing center, Wells Fargo; COO of Phoenix-based asset finance company RLC Financial Corporation.

Life Care Planning**ANALYZERS R US**

see ad p. 39

480-251-9171 / Fax: 480-357-4639

Contact: Mary-Louise Mulcahy, RN CEO

m@qmbinc.com

www.analyzersrus.com

Founded in 2000 by Mary-Louise Mulcahy, RN, MBA, BSN, CLNC, CHCA, MSCC, CDE, CFN, CCM, CNLCPAHIMA Approved ICD-10-CM/PCS Trainer. AHIMA Academy ICD-10-CM/PCS Certificate Holder. 22+ years clinical experience and 18+ years of business experience which has helped her clients increase their productivity by two-fold and cut expenses by more than half. Legal Nurse Consulting, Case Management Services, Life Care Planning, Medicare Set A-Sides, Coordination of Care, Medical Records Review, Cost Analysis, Bill Review, Healthcare Auditing, Forensic Nurse Consulting, ICD 10 CM/PCS Auditing, & ICD 9 CM/PCS Auditing.

DAWN COOK AND ASSOCIATES

see ad p. 20

1001 E. Sunset Road, #97553

Las Vegas, NV 89193-7553

855-455-2665 / 702-544-2159

Fax: 702-543-7133

Contact: Dawn L Cook, RN, CNLCP, LNCP-C, CLCP

Dawn@CookLifeCarePlan.com

www.CookLifeCarePlan.com

Dawn Cook and Associates is a medical-legal support business that offers Life Care Planning and Life Care Plan Critiques; Medical Cost Projections; Reasonableness of Medical Bill Reviews. Dawn L. Cook is a licensed RN with three certifications in life care planning. She has worked with serious and catastrophic illness and injury for 30+ years including clinical settings, home care, and life care planning. Prepared 350+ expert reports and has qualified in Court as an expert in California, Nevada, and New Mexico and at Federal Court. Plaintiff and Defense.

HAWKINS FORENSIC CONSULTING, INC.

see ad p. 34

2266 S. Dobson Road, Suite 200

Mesa, AZ 85202

480-306-6389 / Fax: 480 393-4623

Contact: Lois Hawkins, RN, CLCP

L.Hawkins@HawkinsForensics.com

www.HawkinsForensics.com

Specializing in medical and vocational damage assessment in personal & catastrophic injury cases: Extensive Medical Record Review/Case Analysis, Assessment of Future Medical and Rehabilitation Care Needs, Expert Witness Testimony. Traumatic Brain Injury/Acquired brain injury, Spinal Cord Injury, Amputations—upper and lower, Orthopedic Injuries, Burns, Birth Injuries/Developmental Delayed, Vision/Hearing Impaired.

LABOR MARKET CONSULTING SERVICES

9420 E. Golf Links Road, Suite 108

Box 300

Tucson, AZ 85730

520-881-6160

Contact: Staci Schonbrun, Ph.D., CRC, CDMS, CCM, CLCP

stacischonbrun@gmail.com

www.labormarketconsulting.com

Labor Market Consulting Service provides life care planning, earning capacity and loss of earning capacity analysis in Workers' Compensation, Social Security, Personal Injury, Medical Malpractice and Domestic cases. We have prepared journal articles, evaluations, expert reports and expert testimony regarding disability issues, vocational rehabilitation, employment and loss in earning capacity. Specialization in evaluating pediatric cases and traumatic brain injury cases.

VOCATIONAL DIAGNOSTICS, INC.

see ad this page

3030 N. Central Avenue, Suite 603

Phoenix, AZ 85012

602-285-0625 / Fax: 602-264-4838

COULD YOUR OWN WITNESS SINK YOUR CASE?

Expert Witness Preparation and Jury Consulting

Deborah Johnson, MC

Recognized industry expert in effective human communication

UNDERSTANDING JURIES:

- Insights into what jurors need
- How they perceive you and your case
- How to effectively influence them

COACHING WITNESSES:

- Witnesses can be abrasive or defensive, nervous, rambling, spin out of control at deposition or trial.
- Proven practices that turn even the most challenging witnesses into a confident, calm and concise asset for your case.



"Deborah adds more value to your case than all the preparation you'll do on the legal side."

— Attorney Tom Nolasco

**High-Stakes Communication****Deborah Johnson, MC**

602-216-0049 | deborah@high-stakescommunication.com

www.high-stakescommunication.com



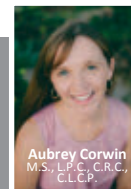
Vocational
Diagnostics

INCORPORATED

Specialists in Forensic Damages Assessments

We provide the following services:

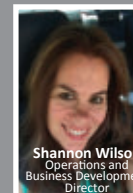
- Expert Witness Testimony
- Earning Capacity Evaluation
- Life Care Planning
- Medical Record Review
- Catastrophic Case Evaluation
- Vocational Rehabilitation Services
- Pediatric Case Evaluation



Aubrey Corwin
M.S., L.P.C., C.R.C.,
C.L.C.P.



Robert H. Taylor
M.A., L.P.C., C.R.C.,
C.D.M.S., C.L.C.P.



Shannon Wilson
Operations and
Business Development
Director

VDI experts are retained in cases involving children and adults with damages claims arising from personal injury, medical negligence, traumatic brain injury, toxic torts, environmental injury, product liability, labor and employment and family law/domestic relations.

Arizona

3030 N. Central Avenue, Suite 603
Phoenix, AZ 85012

Toll Free: 800-444-4VDI

www.vocationaldiagnostics.com


**EXPERT WITNESS
GUIDE 2018**

Contact: Shannon Wilson
shannonw@vocationaldiagnosics.com
www.vocationaldiagnosics.com

Vocational Diagnostics, Inc. provides vocational damages assessment and life care planning. Specializing in catastrophic injury, we are the experts in the evaluation of individuals in cases ranging from personal injury and medical malpractice to product liability and employment. We bring an unparalleled level of expertise to each case. Over the years, both plaintiff and defense attorneys have retained our services.

Lighting

GIFFORD CONSULTING GROUP, LLC

4045 E. Post Road, Suite A
Las Vegas, NV 89120
702-436-0303 / Fax: 702-458-1644

Contact: Don Gifford
don@giffordexperts.com
www.giffordexperts.com

Analysis of lighting systems within the context of matters involving personal injury and construction defect. Mr. Gifford, a member of the Illuminating Engineering Society of North America has designed and installed lighting systems since 1978 and has testified in trial on the subject of lighting and personal injury on many, many occasions. Work load balanced between plaintiff and defense clients.

Litigation

THE SABAN GROUP, LLC

see ad p. 75

39722 N. New River Road
Phoenix, AZ 85086
602-397-2226

Contact: Dan Saban
Dan@TheSabanGroup.com
www.TheSabanGroup.com

Expert Witness (Plaintiff and Defense) services in the following areas: Law Enforcement Organizational/Best Practices, Organized Crime, Bank Robbery, Murder/Homicide, DNA Evidence, Kidnapping/False Imprisonments, Computer Forensic Analysis/Security, FBI CJIS Compliance, Undercover/Covert Operations, Highway/Parcel Interdiction, and Narcotics Operations. Investigation services: Criminal/Civil Investigations, Background Searches, Locate Searches/Reports, Interviews, Reporting Analysis/Recommendations, Public Record Research, Asset Search/Investigations, Theft Investigations, Surveillance, and Deep Web/Social Media Research.

Loss of Earning Capacity

LABOR MARKET CONSULTING SERVICES

9420 E. Golf Links Road, Suite 108, Box 300
Tucson, AZ 85730
520-881-6160

Contact: Staci Schonbrun, Ph.D.,
CRC, CDMS, CCM, CLCP
stacischonbrun@gmail.com
www.labormarketconsulting.com

Labor Market Consulting Service provides life care planning, earning capacity and loss of earning capacity analysis in Workers' Compensation, Social Security, Personal Injury, Medical Malpractice and Domestic cases. We have prepared journal articles, evaluations, expert reports and expert testimony regarding disability issues, vocational rehabilitation, employment and loss in earning capacity. Specialization in evaluating pediatric cases and traumatic brain injury cases.

Machinery/Industrial Equipment

AUGSPURGER KOMM ENGINEERING, INC.

see ad pp. 42, 43

3315 E. Wier Avenue
Phoenix, AZ 85040
877-674-9336 / 602-443-1060

Fax: 602-443-1074
Contact: Mark Cannon, PE, CFEI
mark.cannon@akeinc.com
www.akeinc.com

Our staff is experienced in multiple areas of engineering, including accident reconstruction; automotive and agricultural equipment component failures; fires and explosions; investigations of industrial accidents; product defects; and premises liability. Our industry-experienced engineers work with clients in determining causal factors and help them evaluate theories of liability, defense, or subrogation.

Marital Dissolution

ANALYTIC BUSINESS APPRAISERS, LLC

see ad p. 45

7272 E. Indian School Road, Suite 540
Scottsdale, AZ 85251
480-857-7449 / Fax: 480-626-1637

Contact: Matthew B. Cassidy, MBA,
CBA, CVA, CMEA, MAFF
Matt@AnalyticBusinessAppraisers.com
www.AnalyticBusinessAppraisers.com

The professionals at Analytic Business Appraisers have over 25 years of combined experience in providing valuation and forensic accounting services for a variety of matters including: marital dissolution, partnership disputes, estate and tax planning, as well as many other situations. Our clients include attorneys, business owners, banks and individuals. Our services include litigation support and expert witness testimony.

CANTERBURY LAW GROUP, LLP

14300 N. Northside Blvd., Suite 129
Scottsdale, AZ 85260

480-240-0040 / Fax: 480-656-5966
Contact: Craig Cherney, Esq.
ccherney@clgaz.com

Areas: proven litigator in the family law area who can opine on professional standards of care in Marital Dissolution proceedings, disputes over spousal maintenance, child custody, imputed income, real estate allocations in divorce; Can also opine on reasonableness of strategies or approaches taken by former counsel in prior family law proceedings to determine if the methods and strategies deployed met the relevant standard of care for family law practitioners.

CANTOR FORENSIC ACCOUNTING, PLLC

see ad p. 57

Serving AZ and CA
480-448-9904 / Fax: 480-772-4503
Contact: David Cantor
david@dscfac.com
www.dscfac.com

Cantor Forensic Accounting, PLLC offers forensic accounting services related exclusively to Family Law matters. Some of these services offered include Business Valuations, Income Calculations, Separate Property Tracings, Community Waste and Standard of Living Analyses. Mr. Cantor been providing Family Law accounting services since 1990 and has testified in Family Law courts in Arizona and California over 100 times.

HENRY+HORNE

see ad p. 27

7098 E. Cochise Road, Suite 100
Scottsdale, AZ 85253
480-483-1170 / Fax: 480-483-2515

Contacts:

Steve Koons, CPA, ABV, CFF, ASA
Don Bays, CPA, ABV, CVA, CFF
Melissa Loughlin-Sines, CPA, CFE, CVA, CFF, ABV
Mike Metzler, CPA, ABV, CMA, CGMA, ASA
Norm Kur, CFE, CMA, AM
www.hhcapa.com

Our litigation support professionals have testified as experts on numerous litigation matters. Our clients have included petitioners as well as respondents. We are experienced in providing business and professional practice valuations, determinations of income for support purposes, analysis of sole and separate versus community assets and related matters.

Marketing

LONDRE MARKETING CONSULTANTS, LLC.

6000 S. Para Way, Third Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90094
310-889-0220 / Fax: 310-889-0221

Contact: Larry Steven Londre
LSL@LondreMarketing.com
www.LondreMarketing.com

Marketing; Advertising; Unfair Business Practices; Breach of Contract; Sales Losses; Unfair Competition; Customs and Practices; Promotion; Intellectual Property; Media; Communication; Advertising Agencies; IMC (Integrated Marketing Communication); Clients: Sales Promotion; Patent Infringement; Creative Direction; Trademark Infringement; Intentional Interference; Violations of Business and Professional Codes. Please review more at <http://LondreMarketing.com>, under Expert Witness Services and <http://nineps.com>.

Medical

ANALYZERS R US

see ad p. 39

480-251-9171 / Fax: 480-357-4639
Contact: Mary-Louise Mulcahy, RN CEO
rn@qmbinc.com
www.analyzersrus.com

Founded in 2000 by Mary-Louise Mulcahy, RN, MBA, BSN, CLNC, CHCA, MSCC, CDE, CFN, CCM, CNLCPAHIMA Approved ICD-10-CM/PCS Trainer. AHIMA Academy ICD-10-CM/PCS Certificate Holder. 22+ years clinical experience and 18+ years of business experience which has helped her clients increase their productivity by two-fold and cut expenses by more than half. Legal Nurse Consulting, Case Management Services, Life Care Planning, Medicare Set A-Sides, Coordination of Care, Medical Records Review, Cost Analysis, Bill Review, Healthcare Auditing, Forensic Nurse Consulting, ICD 10 CM/PCS Auditing, & ICD 9 CM/PCS Auditing.

PRACTICE & LIABILITY CONSULTANTS, LLC

461 Second Street, Suite 229
San Francisco, CA 94107
415-764-4800

Contact: Debra Phairas, President
dphairas@practiceconsultants.net
www.practiceconsultants.net

Qualified in Arizona, California and Washington State. Medical Practice or Surgery Center Valuations for divorce or partner/shareholder disputes, Medical Malpractice pertaining to office systems, and hospital physician employment compensation

disputes. Nationally recognized speaker for state, local and national medical specialty organizations.

PRO/CONSUL TECHNICAL & MEDICAL EXPERTS RIGHT EXPERT RIGHT AWAY!

see ad Inside Front Cover

A.M. Best Recommended
1714 E. Bethany Home Road
Phoenix, AZ 85016
888-939-7378 / 602-279-2422
Contact: Rebecca DeButts, V.P.
eexperts@msn.com
www.expertinfo.com

Many of our 15,000 experts are in Arizona and include physicians (all specialties) and technical experts who hold the highest degrees in their fields. We screen experts to be sure they are more than qualified to address the issues of your cases. We welcome rush cases and can often provide one-day service. If we don't have the expert you need, we initiate a no-cost custom search. "Your staff did an outstanding job locating an expert with perfect qualifications."

TASAMED – A DIVISION OF THE TASA GROUP

see ad p. 5

800-659-8464 / Fax: 800-850-8272

Contact: Patricia Keily
TASAmEd@tasanet.com
www.TASAmEd.com

Providing Outstanding Local, Regional, and National Experts in 10,000+ technical and medical specialties.

Since 1956, TASAmEd has provided a variety of quality medical experts you need quickly. We refer thousands of experienced and independent medical specialists for case merit review, IME's, consulting and testifying in more than 1,000 medical fields, for plaintiff or defense. We customize referrals to meet your requirements, forward resumes at your request, and help arrange your initial interview calls with candidates. SAVE \$175 all year on your expert referral designation with Promo Code: AZTM18.

Medical – Closed Head Injury

ANALYZERS R US

see ad p. 39

480-251-9171 / Fax: 480-357-4639

Contact: Mary-Louise Mulcahy, RN CEO
rn@qmbinc.com

www.analyzersrus.com

Founded in 2000 by Mary-Louise Mulcahy, RN, MBA, BSN, CLNC, CHCA, MSCC, CDE, CFN, CCM, CNLCPAHIMA Approved ICD-10-CM/PCS Trainer. AHIMA Academy ICD-10-CM/PCS Certificate Holder. 22+ years clinical experience and 18+ years of business experience which has helped her clients increase their productivity by two-fold and cut expenses by more than half. Legal Nurse Consulting, Case Management Services, Life Care Planning, Medicare Set A-Sides, Coordination of Care, Medical Records Review, Cost Analysis, Bill Review, Healthcare Auditing, Forensic Nurse Consulting, ICD 10 CM/PCS Auditing, & ICD 9 CM/PCS Auditing.

Medical – Coding & Billing

ANALYZERS R US

see ad p. 39

480-251-9171 / Fax: 480-357-4639

Contact: Mary-Louise Mulcahy, RN CEO
rn@qmbinc.com

www.analyzersrus.com

Founded in 2000 by Mary-Louise Mulcahy, RN, MBA, BSN, CLNC, CHCA, MSCC, CDE, CFN, CCM, CNLCPAHIMA Approved ICD-10-CM/PCS Trainer. AHIMA Academy ICD-10-CM/PCS Certificate Holder. 22+ years clinical experience and 18+ years of business experience which has helped her clients increase their productivity by two-fold and cut expenses by more than half. Legal Nurse Consulting, Case Management Services, Life Care Planning, Medicare Set A-Sides, Coordination of Care, Medical Records Review, Cost Analysis, Bill Review, Healthcare Auditing, Forensic Nurse Consulting, ICD 10 CM/PCS Auditing, & ICD 9 CM/PCS Auditing.

DAWN COOK AND ASSOCIATES

see ad p. 20

1001 E. Sunset Road, #97553
Las Vegas, NV 89193-7553
855-455-2665 / 702-544-2159
Fax: 702-543-7133
Contact: Dawn L Cook, RN,
CNLCP, LNCP-C, CLCP
Dawn@CookLifeCarePlan.com
www.CookLifeCarePlan.com

Dawn Cook and Associates is a medical-legal support business with expertise in Reasonableness of Past Medical Bills; Past Medical Bill Reviews; Medical Audits; Utilization Audits. Billed charges are researched for reasonable and customary cost in the geographical area. Medical records are reviewed and paired with corresponding bills. Medical expert reports and depositions (if available) are consulted. Appropriateness of codes is evaluated. Appropriateness of bills is researched through nationally accepted published standard prices adjusted to geographic area. Plaintiff and Defense.

DR. MICHAEL COMPTON, DC, MSN, FNP-C, MUAC

see ad p. 73

480-779-8323
drcompton@drmichaelcompton.com
www.drmichaelcompton.com

Doctor of Chiropractic and Family Nurse Practitioner, double board certified. Expert testimony, consulting. Causation and Mechanism of Orthopedic/Soft Tissue/MIST Injury; Impairment Rating/Appointment; Records and Bills Review; Independent Medical Exams. Reasonable and Necessary Treatment, Assessment of Future Care. Chiropractic Malpractice Claims. Plaintiff/Defense. Active Full Time Clinical Practice.

Medical – Dementia

BAY FORENSIC GEROPSYCHIATRY

see ad this page

640 W. California Avenue, Suite 210
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Contact: Aazaz U. Haq, M.D.
408-663-1429
ahaq@baygeropsych.com
www.baygeropsych.com

Dr. Haq is a board-certified geriatric psychiatrist who specializes in managing mental disorders of late life, such as dementia and depression. He has a particular expertise in legal issues relating to financial capacity, such as testamentary capacity and vulnerability to undue influence. He currently works as an inpatient geriatric psychiatrist and is an affiliated clinical assistant professor at a major university. Defense and plaintiff.

Medical – Head Injury

ANALYZERS R US

see ad p. 39

480-251-9171 / Fax: 480-357-4639
Contact: Mary-Louise Mulcahy, RN CEO
rm@qmbinc.com
www.analyzersrus.com

Founded in 2000 by Mary-Louise Mulcahy, RN, MBA, BSN, CLNC, CHCA, MSCC, CDE, CFN, CCM, CNLCPAHIMA Approved ICD-10-CM/PCS Trainer. AHIMA Academy ICD-10-CM/PCS Certificate Holder. 22+ years clinical experience and 18+ years of business experience which has helped her clients increase their productivity by two-fold and cut expenses by more than half. Legal Nurse Consulting, Case Management Services, Life Care Planning, Medicare Set A-Sides, Coordination of Care, Medical Records Review, Cost Analysis, Bill Review, Health-

EXPERT WITNESS

Legal Matters Related to Mental Capacity in the Elderly

Specialist in dementia and its impact on:

- Testamentary capacity
- Financial Capacity
- Marital Capacity
- Vulnerability to Undue Influence

Board-Certified Geriatric Psychiatrist



Aazaz U. Haq, M. D.

Full-time inpatient geriatric psychiatrist

Affiliated clinical assistant professor at a major university

Objective, Evidence-Based Opinions from Retrospective Medical Record Review or In-Person Interview

Defense and Plaintiff



Bay Forensic Geropsychiatry

640 W. California Ave, Suite 210, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

408-663-1429 | ahaq@baygeropsych.com | www.baygeropsych.com

Want to be included in the Wealth, Trust & Probate Guide?



call:
602-340-7306



or e-mail:
mikyela.cordero@staff.azbar.org


**EXPERT WITNESS
GUIDE 2018**

care Auditing, Forensic Nurse Consulting, ICD 10 CM/PCS Auditing, & ICD 9 CM/PCS Auditing.

**Medical – Legal Consulting
STEINGART ORTHOPEDICS, P.C.**

see ad p. 19

4045 E. Bell Road, Suite 105
Phoenix, AZ 85032
602-923-8500, ext. 113 / Fax: 602-923-8502
Contact: Livia Spitz
steingart@steingartorthopedics.com
www.steingartorthopedics.com

Dr. Michael Steingart is a Board Certified Orthopedic Surgeon with over 25 years of experience. He has a busy, general orthopedic practice and treats all orthopedic concerns, including; back/spine, joints, neck foot, ankle, shoulder and knees. Dr. Steingart performs Independent Medical Evaluations, Case Reviews, Disability Rating and Expert Witness services. See Website for CV and more information.

**Medical – Malpractice
ANALYZERS R US**

see ad p. 39

480-251-9171 / Fax: 480-357-4639
Contact: Mary-Louise Mulcahy, RN CEO
rn@qmbinc.com

www.analyzersrus.com
Founded in 2000 by Mary-Louise Mulcahy, RN, MBA, BSN, CLNC, CHCA, MSCC, CDE, CFN, CCM, CNLCPAHIMA Approved ICD-10-CM/PCS Trainer, AHIMA Academy ICD-10-CM/PCS Certificate Holder. 22+ years clinical experience and 18+ years of business experience which has helped her clients increase their productivity by two-fold and cut expenses by more than half. Legal Nurse Consulting, Case Management Services, Life Care Planning, Medicare Set A-Sides, Coordination of Care, Medical Records Review, Cost Analysis, Bill Review, Healthcare Auditing, Forensic Nurse Consulting, ICD 10 CM/PCS Auditing, & ICD 9 CM/PCS Auditing.

LYNETTE Y. ZILLS, M.D.

270 Doug Baker Blvd., Suite 700-267
Birmingham, AL 35242
217-454-9366
LZillsMD@outlook.com

Board certified Family Medicine physician with over 21 years' practicing full time Urgent Care Medicine. Medical licenses in Arizona, Illinois and Alabama. Dr. Zills has supervised Nurse Practitioners and Physician Assistants throughout her career. Medical degree from Southern Illinois University School of Medicine; residency in Family Medicine at Southern Illinois University, Decatur, Illinois, where she was Chief Resident. Experienced expert and consultant, plaintiff and defense.

MEDMAL CONSULTANTS

see ad p. 38

P.O. Box 18417
Fountain Hills, AZ 85269
Please initiate contact by phone
480-614-8864 / 800-335-4110
602-549-7903 / Fax: 480-614-5772
Contact: Dr. Stone
rbsmd@mac.com
www.medmalconsultants.com

A physician network covering all areas of medicine. Reviews, experts, summaries, teaching in office, research, and assistance in all aspects of discovery.

References available upon request. Free phone consultation. 30 years of experience.

PHARMACAL, LTD.

818-706-8490 / 800-498-2351
Contact: John A. Budny, Ph.D, CMI
Certified Medical Investigator
jabudny@medtoxexpert.com
www.medtoxexpert.com

Published toxicology scientist. Qualified to determine if adverse medical events were caused by drugs or chemicals. Cases include civil and criminal cases involving drugs or chemicals; cognitive and psychomotor impairment from drugs (marijuana, amphetamine, methamphetamine, benzodiazepines, etc.); law enforcement in-custody deaths; officer involved shootings – wrongful deaths; DFSA (Drug Facilitated Sexual Assault); parental drug use in child custody cases; drug-related professional license cases; drug prescribing malpractice; drug-drug interactions; drug-related criminal cases. Medical biochemistry; pharmacology; chemistry; microbiology; nutraceuticals, dietary supplements and herbal medicine; injury from pharmaceuticals. Certified Medical Investigator.

PRACTICE & LIABILITY CONSULTANTS, LLC

461 Second Street, Suite 229
San Francisco, CA 94107
415-764-4800

Contact: Debra Phairas, President
dphairas@practiceconsultants.net
www.practiceconsultants.net

Qualified in Arizona, California and Washington State. Medical Practice or Surgery Center Valuations for divorce or partner/shareholder disputes, Medical Malpractice pertaining to office systems, and hospital physician employment compensation disputes. Nationally recognized speaker for state, local and national medical specialty organizations.

STEINGART ORTHOPEDICS, P.C.

see ad p. 19

4045 E. Bell Road, Suite 105
Phoenix, AZ 85032
602-923-8500, ext. 113 / Fax: 602-923-8502
Contact: Livia Spitz
steingart@steingartorthopedics.com
www.steingartorthopedics.com

Dr. Michael Steingart is a Board Certified Orthopedic Surgeon with over 25 years of experience. He has a busy, general orthopedic practice and treats all orthopedic concerns, including; back/spine, joints, neck foot, ankle, shoulder and knees. Dr. Steingart performs Independent Medical Evaluations, Case Reviews, Disability Rating and Expert Witness services. See Website for CV and more information.

**TASAMED – A DIVISION OF
THE TASA GROUP**

see ad p. 5

800-659-8464 / Fax: 800-850-8272
Contact: Patricia Keily
TASAMed@tasanet.com
www.TASAMed.com

Providing Outstanding Local, Regional, and National Experts in 10,000+ technical and medical specialties.

Since 1956, TASAMed has provided a variety of quality medical experts you need quickly. We refer thousands of experienced and independent medical specialists for case merit review, IME's, consulting and testifying in more than 1,000 medical fields,

for plaintiff or defense. We customize referrals to meet your requirements, forward resumes at your request, and help arrange your initial interview calls with candidates. SAVE \$175 all year on your expert referral designation with Promo Code: AZTM18.

**UROLOGY & MESH MEDICAL
CONSULTING, P.L.L.C.**

see ad p. 71

480-272-0499 / 480-394-0200
Contact: Matthew Karlovsky, M.D.
KarlovskyM@yahoo.com
www.ExpertInUrology.com

Double board certified, fellowship trained urologist. University of Arizona School of Medicine – Phoenix Faculty, Case reviewer for Arizona Medical Board, Urology/Urogynecology complications, vaginal mesh, injury to male/female urinary tract/genitalia, sexual injury. Defense or Plaintiff. Reports/IME/Depos/Trial. Free 30 minute initial phone consult. References upon request.

Medical – Oncology
DUDLEY S. DANOFF, MD, FACS

Cedars-Sinai Medical Center, Tower Urology
8635 W. Third Street, Suite–One West
Los Angeles, CA 90048
310-854-9898 / Fax: 310-854-0267
DudleyDanoff@gmail.com
www.towerurology.com

Urologic Oncology. 30+ years in practice; Full-time clinical practice. Urology & Urological Surgery with a Specialty Focus on Urologic oncology; prostate cancer; kidney cancer; bladder cancer; pelvic trauma; stones; impotence. Extensive surgical experience and expertise, particularly in treatment of prostate, kidney and bladder cancers. Served on clinical faculty, UCLA Medical School; author of a best-selling book (Warner Books) on male genital health and erectile dysfunction. BA Summa Cum Laude, Princeton University; MD, Yale University School of Medicine.

STEINGART ORTHOPEDICS, P.C.

see ad p. 19

4045 E. Bell Road, Suite 105
Phoenix, AZ 85032
602-923-8500, ext. 113 / Fax: 602-923-8502
Contact: Livia Spitz
steingart@steingartorthopedics.com
www.steingartorthopedics.com

Dr. Michael Steingart is a Board Certified Orthopedic Surgeon with over 25 years of experience. He has a busy, general orthopedic practice and treats all orthopedic concerns, including; back/spine, joints, neck foot, ankle, shoulder and knees. Dr. Steingart performs Independent Medical Evaluations, Case Reviews, Disability Rating and Expert Witness services. See Website for CV and more information.

Medical – Orthopedic Surgery

**BRADLEY J. BRAINARD, MD, CIME
SAGUARO INDEPENDENT MEDICAL
EXAMINERS, PLLC**

2224 N. Craycroft Road, Suite 103
Tucson, AZ 85712
520-546-5710 / Fax: 520-546-5593
Contact: Bernadette Flores
bflores@saguaroime.com
www.saguaroime.com

Dr. Brainard is a Board Certified Orthopedic Surgeon, fellowship trained in foot/ankle surgery, with certification by the American Board of Independent

Medical Examiners (ABIME) and Certification in Evaluation of Disability and Impairment Ratings (CEDIR). Brad performs Independent Medical Examinations, impairment ratings and case reviews. He has extensive experience in depositions, hearings and trials.

EXPERT ORTHOPEDIC, INC.

see ad p. 71

2626 Washington Street
Waukegan, IL. 60085
847-599-9500 / Fax: 847-599-9485
Contact: David A. Fetter, M.D.
davidmd@fetter.com
www.ExpertOrthopedic.com

www.causationincomplexorthopediccases.com
Actively Practicing Orthopedic Surgeon, 40+ Years' Experience, Board Certified: American Board of Orthopedic Surgery. Medical File Reviews, Expert Witness/Case Review & Independent Medical Exams. Specialty Focus in Causation in Complex Orthopedic Cases. Licensed in Arizona, Illinois, & Wisconsin. Additional Certification: Evaluation of Disability & Impairment Rating – IAIME. Fellow of American Academy of Orthopedic Surgeons and International Academy of Independent Medical Evaluators; Member Maricopa County Medical Society, 2005 – Present.

**PRO/CONSUL TECHNICAL &
MEDICAL EXPERTS**

RIGHT EXPERT RIGHT AWAY!

see ad Inside Front Cover

A.M. Best Recommended

1714 E. Bethany Home Road
Phoenix, AZ 85016
888-939-7378 / 602-279-2422
Contact: Rebecca DeButts, V.P.
eexperts@msn.com
www.expertinfo.com

Many of our 15,000 experts are in Arizona and include physicians (all specialties) and technical experts who hold the highest degrees in their fields. We screen experts to be sure they are more than qualified to address the issues of your cases. We welcome rush cases and can often provide one-day service. If we don't have the expert you need, we initiate a no-cost custom search. "Your staff did an outstanding job locating an expert with perfect qualifications."

Medical – Pain

**DR. MICHAEL COMPTON, DC,
MSN, FNP-C, MUAC**

see ad p. 73

480-779-8323
drcompton@drmichaelcompton.com
www.drmmichaelcompton.com

Doctor of Chiropractic and Family Nurse Practitioner, double board certified. Expert testimony, consulting. Causation and Mechanism of Orthopedic/Soft Tissue/MIST Injury; Impairment Rating/Appointment; Records and Bills Review; Independent Medical Exams. Reasonable and Necessary Treatment, Assessment of Future Care. Chiropractic Malpractice Claims. Plaintiff/Defense. Active Full Time Clinical Practice.

**PRO/CONSUL TECHNICAL &
MEDICAL EXPERTS**

RIGHT EXPERT RIGHT AWAY!

see ad Inside Front Cover

A.M. Best Recommended

1714 E. Bethany Home Road
Phoenix, AZ 85016

888-939-7378 / 602-279-2422

Contact: Rebecca DeButts, V.P.

eexperts@msn.com

www.expertinfo.com

Many of our 15,000 experts are in Arizona and include physicians (all specialties) and technical experts who hold the highest degrees in their fields. We screen experts to be sure they are more than qualified to address the issues of your cases. We welcome rush cases and can often provide one-day service. If we don't have the expert you need, we initiate a no-cost custom search. "Your staff did an outstanding job locating an expert with perfect qualifications."

RICHEIMER PAIN MEDICAL GROUP

137 N. Larchmont Blvd., Suite 448

Los Angeles, CA 90004

323-692-3611 / Fax: 323-935-0791

Contact: Steven Richeimer, MD,

Chief, Division of Pain Medicine, USC

steven@richeimer.com

www.painlegal.com

Dr. Richeimer's triple board certification in pain management, anesthesiology, and psychiatry provides him with unique qualifications to assess issues related to pain and suffering, pain management and pain medications. He has extensive experience as a pain educator and public speaker which has been invaluable in his work as an expert consultant in medical-legal cases. Dr. Richeimer is an Associate Professor of Anesthesiology and Psychiatry, and the director of the multidisciplinary pain management program at the University of Southern California.

STEINGART ORTHOPEDICS, P.C.

see ad p. 19

4045 E. Bell Road, Suite 105

Phoenix, AZ 85032

602-923-8500, ext. 113 / Fax: 602-923-8502

Contact: Livia Spitz

steingart@steingartorthopedics.com

www.steingartorthopedics.com

Dr. Michael Steingart is a Board Certified Orthopedic Surgeon with over 25 years of experience. He has a busy, general orthopedic practice and treats all orthopedic concerns, including; back/spine, joints, neck/foot, ankle, shoulder and knees. Dr. Steingart performs Independent Medical Evaluations, Case Reviews, Disability Rating and Expert Witness services. See Website for CV and more information.

Medical – Pediatrics**MICHAEL WEINRAUB, M.D., FAAP**

777 S. Figueroa Street, Suite 650

Los Angeles, CA 90017

213-335-6512 / Fax: 213-335-6517

Contact: Dr. Michael Weinraub

MW@MichaelWeinraubMD.com

www.MichaelWeinraubMD.com

Michael R. Weinraub, M.D., FAAP is a Board Certified Pediatrician with four decades of clinical experience. Areas of expert consultation include child abuse and neglect, Munchausen Syndrome by Proxy, Abusive Head Trauma (AHT (SBS)), lead poisoning, Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder (FASD), childhood injury and product liability, developmental disabilities (Autism), health care of foster children, and custody evaluation for pediatric concerns. Dr. Weinraub is a Fellow of American Academy of Pediatrics and a Member of American Professional Society on the Abuse of Children.

Medical – Urology**DUDLEY S. DANOFF, MD, FACS**

Cedars-Sinai Medical Center, Tower Urology

8635 W. Third Street, Suite—One West

Los Angeles, CA 90048

310-854-9898 / Fax: 310-854-0267

DudleyDanoff@gmail.com

www.towerurology.com

30+ years in practice; Board Certified in Urology. Full-time clinical practice. Extensive experience in prostate, kidney and bladder cancers, sexual dysfunction, penile implants, kidney transplantation, pelvic

**David A. Fetter, M.D.****BOARD CERTIFIED:**

American Board of
Orthopaedic Surgery -
ABOS

ADDITIONAL**CERTIFICATION:**

Evaluation of Disability
& Impairment Rating -
IAIME

FELLOW:

American Academy of
Orthopaedic Surgeons

International Academy
of Independent Medical
Evaluators

Expert Witness**Medical File Reviews &
Independent Medical Exams****Board Certified
Orthopedic Surgeon****Actively Practicing Orthopedic Surgeon****40+ Years' Experience**

Member Maricopa County Medical Society,
2005 - Present

SPECIALTY FOCUS**Causation in Complex Orthopedic Cases****DAVID A. FETTER, M.D.**

Licensed in Arizona, Illinois & Wisconsin

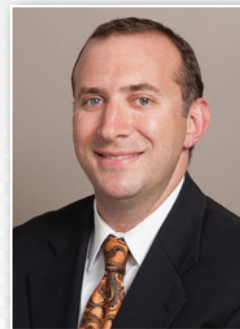
davidmd@fetter.com 847-599-9500

www.ExpertOrthopedic.com

www.causationincomplexorthopediccases.com

Expert Witness & Case Review**Urology | Urogynecology**

- Faculty Physician, University of Arizona, School of Medicine – Phoenix Campus
- Case Reviewer - Arizona Medical Board
- Double Board Certification by
American Board of Urology
Urology
Female Pelvic Medicine & Reconstructive Surgery
- Urological or Urogynecological Surgery
Complications, Mesh Complications
- Injury to Male or Female Genitalia:
Personal Injury, Accident or Criminal
- Deposition and Trial testimony, Reports, IMEs



**FREE 20 minute
phone conference to
evaluate case for merit**


Matthew E. Karlovsky, M.D., F.A.C.S.

"Your Expert Witness, *On Call*"

Urology & Mesh Medical Consulting, P.L.L.C.

www.ExpertInUrology.com

KarlovskyM@yahoo.com • 480-272-0499


**EXPERT WITNESS
GUIDE 2018**

trauma, stone disease, bladder and kidney infections, incontinence, bladder injury. Extensive surgical experience and expertise, particularly in treatment of prostate, kidney and bladder cancers. Served on clinical faculty, UCLA Medical School; author of a best-selling book (Warner Books) on male genital health and erectile dysfunction. BA Summa Cum Laude, Princeton University; MD, Yale University School of Medicine.

Medical Practice Valuation
HENRY+HORNE
see ad p. 27

 7098 E. Cochise Road, Suite 100
 Scottsdale, AZ 85253

480-483-1170 / Fax: 480-483-2515

Contacts: Steve Koons, CPA, ABV, CFF, ASA

Don Bays, CPA, ABV, CVA, CFF

Melissa Loughlin-Sines, CPA, CFE, CVA, CFF, ABV

Mike Metzler, CPA, ABV, CMA, CGMA, ASA

www.hhpcpa.com

Our litigation and valuation support professionals are nationally accredited, highly trained and experienced. We work extensively with attorneys, business owners and individuals. We have many years of experience working with medical practices and providing medical practice and other healthcare valuations. We have also served as expert witnesses in numerous medical practice valuation matters.

Medical Toxicology
PHARMACAL, LTD.

818-706-8490 / 800-498-2351

Contact: John A. Budny, Ph.D., CMI

Certified Medical Investigator

jabudny@medtoxexpert.com

www.medtoxexpert.com

Published toxicology scientist. Qualified to determine if adverse medical events were caused by drugs or chemicals. Cases include civil and criminal cases involving drugs or chemicals; cognitive and psychomotor impairment from drugs (marijuana, amphetamine, methamphetamine, benzodiazepines, etc.); law enforcement in-custody deaths; officer involved shootings – wrongful deaths; DFSA (Drug Facilitated Sexual Assault); parental drug use in child custody cases; drug-related professional license cases; drug prescribing malpractice; drug-drug interactions; drug-related criminal cases. Medical biochemistry; pharmacology; chemistry; microbiology; nutraceuticals, dietary supplements and herbal medicine; injury from pharmaceuticals. Certified Medical Investigator.

Mergers & Acquisitions
**JAMES F. DAVIDSON, CM&AA, CM&AP,
CPA/CFF, CFE, CTP, CIRA, CGMA, CBA
MANAGING DIRECTOR AND PRESIDENT
AVANT ADVISORY GROUP**

 4000 MacArthur Blvd., East Tower, Suite 600
 Newport Beach, CA 92660

949-417-5708 / Direct: 714-924-7888

jdavidson@avantadvisory.com

www.AvantAdvisory.com

Independent situation assessment of a company's viability, operating strategies, and restructuring alternatives to transform, preserve, and maximize value for all stakeholders. Forensic financial analysis, fraud examination, and investigatory skills provided, in situations related to an acquisition, financing, or distressed company. Credentialed special-

ists recognized in their fields as Certified Merger & Acquisition Advisors, Forensic-specialized CPAs, Certified Corporate Directors, Certified Board Advisors, Certified Turnaround Professionals, Certified Insolvency & Restructuring Advisors, Certified Fraud Examiners, who are also former senior former executives.

Metallurgy
**PRO/CONSUL TECHNICAL &
MEDICAL EXPERTS**
RIGHT EXPERT RIGHT AWAY!
see ad Inside Front Cover
A.M. Best Recommended

1714 E. Bethany Home Road

Phoenix, AZ 85016

888-939-7378 / 602-279-2422

Contact: Rebecca DeButts, V.P.

eexperts@msn.com

www.expertinfo.com

Many of our 15,000 experts are in Arizona and include physicians (all specialties) and technical experts who hold the highest degrees in their fields. We screen experts to be sure they are more than qualified to address the issues of your cases. We welcome rush cases and can often provide one-day service. If we don't have the expert you need, we initiate a no-cost custom search. "Your staff did an outstanding job locating an expert with perfect qualifications."

Mitigation
ON YOUR SIDE MITIGATION

2322 N. Delaney Drive

Buckeye, AZ 85396

Contact: Sheri Castillo,

Owner and Mitigation Specialist

602-214-6650

mitigationgirl602@gmail.com

www.onyoursidemitigation.com

Mitigation is the human element in law. We look to understand the client's emotional, cognitive, and psychological motivations. Effective for investigation and case development. We conduct bio-psychosocial assessment and make necessary expert referrals. Mitigation reports for plea negotiations can later be used for sentencing. Misdemeanor Designation; Immigration; Parole Hearings. Solid success rate with 96% of our clients receiving mitigated sentences.

Neuropsychologist
**PRO/CONSUL TECHNICAL &
MEDICAL EXPERTS**
RIGHT EXPERT RIGHT AWAY!
see ad Inside Front Cover
A.M. Best Recommended

1714 E. Bethany Home Road

Phoenix, AZ 85016

888-939-7378 / 602-279-2422

Contact: Rebecca DeButts, V.P.

eexperts@msn.com

www.expertinfo.com

Many of our 15,000 experts are in Arizona and include physicians (all specialties) and technical experts who hold the highest degrees in their fields. We screen experts to be sure they are more than qualified to address the issues of your cases. We welcome rush cases and can often provide one-day service. If we don't have the expert you need, we initiate a no-cost custom search. "Your staff did an outstanding job locating an expert with perfect qualifications."

Nursing
ANALYZERS R US
see ad p. 39

480-251-9171 / Fax: 480-357-4639

Contact: Mary-Louise Mulcahy, RN CEO

rn@qmbinc.com

www.analyzersrus.com

Founded in 2000 by Mary-Louise Mulcahy, RN, MBA, BSN, CLNC, CHCA, MSCC, CDE, CFN, CCM, CNLCPAHIMA Approved ICD-10-CM/PCS Trainer. AHIMA Academy ICD-10-CM/PCS Certificate Holder. 22+ years clinical experience and 18+ years of business experience which has helped her clients increase their productivity by two-fold and cut expenses by more than half. Legal Nurse Consulting, Case Management Services, Life Care Planning, Medicare Set A-Sides, Coordination of Care, Medical Records Review, Cost Analysis, Bill Review, Healthcare Auditing, Forensic Nurse Consulting, ICD 10 CM/PCS Auditing, & ICD 9 CM/PCS Auditing.

Ophthalmology
SONORAN DESERT VISION CONSULTING

22319 N. Fremont Road

Phoenix, AZ 85050

602-541-1599

Contact: Todd A Lefkowitz, MD

eyeman27@earthlink.net

www.expertophthalmologywitness.com

I am an expert witness in Ophthalmology with 40 years' experience in cataract, LASIK, oculoplastic surgery, glaucoma, and retinal disease; quick review of cases and fast turnaround of reports and affidavits guaranteed. Board Certified clinical ophthalmologist; 30+ years of practical experience; active surgeon and clinician. Expert opinions on all types of Ophthalmic Surgery as well as medical conditions. Defense/plaintiff.

Orthopedic Surgeon
**BRADLEY J. BRAINARD, MD, CIME
SAGUARO INDEPENDENT MEDICAL
EXAMINERS, PLLC**

2224 N. Craycroft Road, Suite 103

Tucson, AZ 85712

520-546-5710 / Fax: 520-546-5593

Contact: Bernadette Flores

bflores@saguaroime.com

www.saguaroime.com

Dr. Brainard is a Board Certified Orthopedic Surgeon, fellowship trained in foot/ankle surgery, with certification by the American Board of Independent Medical Examiners (ABIME) and Certification in Evaluation of Disability and Impairment Ratings (CEDIR). Brad performs Independent Medical Examinations, impairment ratings and case reviews. He has extensive experience in depositions, hearings and trials.

STEINGART ORTHOPEDICS, P.C.
see ad p. 19

4045 E. Bell Road, Suite 105

Phoenix, AZ 85032

602-923-8500, ext. 113 / Fax: 602-923-8502

Contact: Livia Spitz

steingart@steingartorthopedics.com

www.steingartorthopedics.com

Dr. Michael Steingart is a Board Certified Orthopedic Surgeon with over 25 years of experience. He has a busy, general orthopedic practice and treats all orthopedic concerns, including; back/spine, joints, neck foot, ankle, shoulder and knees. Dr. Steingart performs Independent Medical Evaluations, Case Reviews, Disability Rating and Expert

Witness services. See Website for CV and more information.

Paint & Coatings
KHB CONSULTING SERVICES

13870 N. 96th Street

Scottsdale, AZ 85260

847-475-2755

Contact: Dr. Kenneth H. Brown

drbrown@khbconsulting.com

www.khbconsulting.com

We provide expert witness and consulting services to attorneys in our areas of expertise: Aerosols & Spray Products, Household Chemicals, Industrial Chemicals, Chemical Accidents, Chemical Exposure, Chemical Fires & Explosions, Chemical Safety, Patents, Trade Secrets, Paint & Coatings, Hazardous Materials, MSDS's, Labels & Warnings, Laboratory Testing & Analysis, and Failure Analysis. We translate chemical jargon into easy to understand language.

Patents
BUSINESS AUTOMATION ASSOCIATES
see ad p. 26

11811 N. Tatum Blvd., Suite 3031

Phoenix, AZ 85028

602-264-9263 / Fax: 602-532-7244

Contact: Brooks Hilliard

BHilliard@ComputerExpertWitness.com

www.ComputerExpertWitness.com

Brooks Hilliard has extensive experience consulting on and testifying about business-oriented computer systems (including software for manufacturing, distribution, services, government, not-for-profit and other industries). He has been engaged as a consulting and testifying expert in more than 15 patent infringement, software copyright and trade secret cases, including matters relating to business software, business methods, computer hardware and confidential business knowledge/information.

Personal Injury
ANALYZERS R US
see ad p. 39

480-251-9171 / Fax: 480-357-4639

Contact: Mary-Louise Mulcahy, RN CEO

rn@qmbinc.com

www.analyzersrus.com

Founded in 2000 by Mary-Louise Mulcahy, RN, MBA, BSN, CLNC, CHCA, MSCC, CDE, CFN, CCM, CNLCPAHIMA Approved ICD-10-CM/PCS Trainer. AHIMA Academy ICD-10-CM/PCS Certificate Holder. 22+ years clinical experience and 18+ years of business experience which has helped her clients increase their productivity by two-fold and cut expenses by more than half. Legal Nurse Consulting, Case Management Services, Life Care Planning, Medicare Set A-Sides, Coordination of Care, Medical Records Review, Cost Analysis, Bill Review, Healthcare Auditing, Forensic Nurse Consulting, ICD 10 CM/PCS Auditing, & ICD 9 CM/PCS Auditing.

DR. GARY CORE
see ad p. 27
Offices in Phoenix & Chandler

602-697-5257

Contact: Dr. Gary Core

www.coresleepsolutions.com

www.appldentistry.net

20+ years experience as an expert witness and consultant. Full-time practice dedicated to excellence in family dentistry, orthodontics, cosmetic

dentistry and TMJ therapy. Assessment of diagnosis and treatment for patients who are suffering from facial, cervical, head pain and headaches associated with Temporomandibular Joint Disorder as result of an injury. Assesses treatment, cost and impact on patient for other dental conditions resulting from an injury. Videotape documentation taken for each case at intake. Member, American Academy of Pain Management; American Academy of Orofacial Pain; Arizona Cranio-mandibular Society. Plaintiff/Defense.

DR. MICHAEL COMPTON, DC, MSN, FNP-C, MUAC

see ad this page

480-779-8323

drcompton@drmichaelcompton.com

www.dr-michaelcompton.com

Doctor of Chiropractic and Family Nurse Practitioner, double board certified. Expert testimony, consulting. Causation and Mechanism of Orthopedic/Soft Tissue/MIST Injury; Impairment Rating/Appointment; Records and Bills Review; Independent Medical Exams. Reasonable and Necessary Treatment, Assessment of Future Care. Chiropractic Malpractice Claims. Plaintiff/Defense. Active Full Time Clinical Practice.

GIFFORD CONSULTING GROUP, LLC

4045 E. Post Road, Suite A

Las Vegas, NV 89120

702-436-0303 / Fax: 702-458-1644

Contact: Don Gifford

don@giffordexperts.com

www.giffordexperts.com

Analysis, opinion, and testimony regarding personal injury from electricity and/or lighting issues. Analysis of electrical equipment and systems as well as lighting equipment and systems within the context of personal injury. Mr. Gifford has testified in trial on behalf of plaintiffs and defendants for a period of not less than 20 years as related to each of these subjects.

DR. GLENN WILT, JR., Ph.D., CFA

1630 S. College Avenue

Tempe, AZ 85281

602-248-0000 / Fax: 480-967-9700

gawjr@q.com

Dr. Wilt has been teaching financial subjects at the university level for over 40 years and also has been an expert witness during the same period. He specializes in the financial evaluation of legal cases including wrongful death, disability, medical care cost projections, investment suitability and employment termination cases and is the longest-lived such expert in Arizona.

KGA, INC.

6619 N. Scottsdale Road

Scottsdale, AZ 85250

480-296-2063 / Fax: 949-494-4893

Contact: Kurt Grosz, President

kurtg@kgainc.com

www.kgainc.com

KGA has over 25 years of providing expert witness services for construction and environmental disputes. Injury cases KGA has served as expert fall into two categories; premises liability and construction accidents. Premises liability involves the physical condition of a property that may have contributed to an injury. Construction accidents may involve a property condition; equipment condition and/or worker act that is unsafe resulting in an injury.

PRO/CONSUL TECHNICAL & MEDICAL EXPERTS

RIGHT EXPERT RIGHT AWAY!

see ad inside Front Cover

A.M. Best Recommended

1714 E. Bethany Home Road

Phoenix, AZ 85016

888-939-7378 / 602-279-2422

Contact: Rebecca DeButts, V.P.

eexperts@msn.com

www.expertinfo.com

Many of our 15,000 experts are in Arizona and include physicians (all specialties) and technical experts who hold the highest degrees in their

DOUBLE BOARD CERTIFIED DOCTOR OF CHIROPRACTIC AND FAMILY NURSE PRACTITIONER



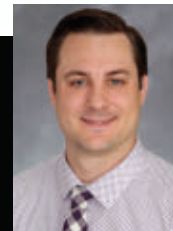
**Expert Witness | Records Review
Independent Medical Exams**

Consulting and opinions on:

- Causation and Mechanism of Injury
- Assessment of Orthopedic/Soft Tissue/MIST Injury
- Reasonable and Necessary Treatment
- Assessment of Future Care
- Impairment Rating and Apportionment
- Records and Bills Review

*Chiropractic Malpractice Claims | Plaintiff/Defense
Active Full Time Clinical Practice*

Dr. Michael Compton
DC, MSN, FNP-C, MUAC
www.dr-michaelcompton.com
drcompton@drmichaelcompton.com
(480) 779-8323



Want to be included in the Legal Tech Guide?




ARIZONA
ATTORNEY
MAGAZINE



call:
602-340-7230



or e-mail:
lisa.bormaster@staff.azbar.org


**EXPERT WITNESS
GUIDE 2018**

fields. We screen experts to be sure they are more than qualified to address the issues of your cases. We welcome rush cases and can often provide one-day service. If we don't have the expert you need, we initiate a no-cost custom search. "Your staff did an outstanding job locating an expert with perfect qualifications."

STEINGART ORTHOPEDICS, P.C.**see ad p. 19**

4045 E. Bell Road, Suite 105
Phoenix, ArZ 85032
602-923-8500, ext. 113 / Fax: 602-923-8502

Contact: Livia Spitz
steingart@steingartorthopedics.com
www.steingartorthopedics.com

Dr. Michael Steingart is a Board Certified Orthopedic Surgeon with over 25 years of experience. He has a busy, general orthopedic practice and treats all orthopedic concerns, including; back/spine, joints, neck foot, ankle, shoulder and knees. Dr. Steingart performs Independent Medical Evaluations, Case Reviews, Disability Rating and Expert Witness services. See Website for CV and more information.

**Personal Injury/Wrongful Death/
Wrongful Termination****HSNO THE FORENSICS FIRM****FORMERLY EPPS FORENSIC CONSULTING****see ad pp. 19, 21**

13880 N. Northsight Blvd., Suite 115
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
480-595-0943

Contact: Michael Haugen, CPA/CFE, CFE
mhaugen@hsno.com
www.hsno.com

HSNO is a leading, internationally recognized accounting and consulting firm, concentrating on forensic accounting, litigation support, insurance claims accounting, and investigation services. Our professionals have decades of experience providing services and testimony involving lost wages, lost business income, or diminished earnings capacity in personal injury, wrongful death and wrongful termination matters. Our professionals in the Phoenix, AZ office specialize in delivering clear, concise and credible evidence.

HENRY+HORNE**see ad p. 27**

7098 E. Cochise Road, Suite 100
Scottsdale, AZ 85253

480-483-1170 / Fax: 480-483-2515
Contacts: Steve Koons, CPA, ABV, CFF, ASA
Don Bays, CPA, ABV, CVA, CFF
Melissa Loughlin-Sines, CPA, CFE, CVA, CFF, ABV
Norm Kur, CFE, CMA, AM
www.hhpcpa.com

Our litigation support team professionals are experienced in the determination of lost profits and loss of earnings attributable to wrongful injury, death, or termination of employment. We have testified as experts in numerous litigation cases. Our clients have included plaintiffs as well as defendants. We are also experienced in providing discovery assistance and expert witness consulting services.

SIMON CONSULTING, LLC**see ad p. 57**

3200 N. Central Avenue, Suite 2460
Phoenix, AZ 85012
602-279-7500 / 602-279-3183

Contact: Mark Musa
MMusa@SimonConsulting.net
www.SimonConsulting.net

Simon Consulting provides economic and financial analyses and expert testimony on matters involving personal injury, medical malpractice, wrongful death and wrongful termination. Simon Consulting analyzes and computes the present value of lost earnings, life care plans, and loss of household services. Simon Consulting works extensively with law firms, insurance companies, Fortune 500 companies, privately held businesses, governmental agencies, and individuals.

Plumbing**J. B. GIACOMA CONSULTING, LLC**

Contact: John K. Giacomia
480-830-9290 / Cell: 602-300-9616
jkgiacomia@aol.com

www.johngiacoma.com

Decades of experience in General Construction, and focus areas of: Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing Trades. Construction Defects, Personal Injury, Product Liability, Asbestos Exposure. Plumbing, HVAC, Solar Systems. We use our collective experience to facilitate timely resolution of disputes. Experience working with attorneys; contractors; property owners and tenants; insurance companies; individual claimants; litigants. Other services include Claims Preparation, Claims Negotiation, Cost Estimating, Schedule Analysis. Expert evaluation services, forensics and litigation support.

**PRO/CONSULT TECHNICAL &
MEDICAL EXPERTS
RIGHT EXPERT RIGHT AWAY!****see ad Inside Front Cover***A.M. Best Recommended*

1714 E. Bethany Home Road
Phoenix, AZ 85016

888-939-7378 / 602-279-2422

Contact: Rebecca DeButts, V.P.

eexperts@msn.com

www.expertinfo.com

Many of our 15,000 experts are in Arizona and include physicians (all specialties) and technical experts who hold the highest degrees in their fields. We screen experts to be sure they are more than qualified to address the issues of your cases. We welcome rush cases and can often provide one-day service. If we don't have the expert you need, we initiate a no-cost custom search. "Your staff did an outstanding job locating an expert with perfect qualifications."

STONE ENGINEERING INC.

232 E. Marconi Avenue
Phoenix, AZ 85022
602-237-6004 / Cell: 602-705-8851
Contact: Tom Stone, P.E.
stone.eng@cox.net

HVAC and plumbing expert witness services.

Police Misconduct**KEPHART CONSULTING, LLC**

AZ, CA, & FL
602-615-7694
Contact: Stanley L. Kephart
stan@policeandsecuritypractices.com
www.policeandsecuritypractices.com

Allocations of Excessive Force or Dismissal for Cause. Former AZ Chief of Police with over 40 years' experience in formulating Police Policies, Procedures and Tactics in Disciplinary Matters.

Masters' Thesis in "Alternatives to Lethal Force." Defensive Tactics Instructor for a Major Police Department. Taught and Developed a Training System certified by California Peace Officers' Standards & Training (P.O.S.T.). Administered Policy, Training & Performance Standards for Federal, State, County, Municipal and Tribal Law Enforcement.

THE SABAN GROUP, LLC**see ad p. 75**

39722 N. New River Road
Phoenix, AZ 85086
602-397-2226

Contact: Dan Saban
Dan@TheSabanGroup.com
www.TheSabanGroup.com

Expert Witness (Plaintiff and Defense) services in the following areas: Law Enforcement Organizational/Best Practices, Organized Crime, Bank Robbery, Murder/Homicide, DNA Evidence, Kidnapping/False Imprisonments, Computer Forensic Analysis/Security, FBI CJIS Compliance, Undercover/Covert Operations, Highway/Parcel Interdiction, and Narcotics Operations. Investigation services: Criminal/Civil Investigations, Background Searches, Locate Searches/Reports, Interviews, Reporting Analysis/Recommendations, Public Record Research, Asset Search/Investigations, Theft Investigations, Surveillance, and Deep Web/Social Media Research.

**Police Policy, Procedures &
Tactics****EVIDENCE SOLUTIONS, INC.****see ad p. 83**

Offices in Chandler and Tucson, AZ
866-795-7166

Contact: Karen Borders, M.A.

Contact: John McLaughlin

info@evidencesolutions.com

www.evidencesolutions.com

Our Police & Law Enforcement Standard of Care Experts have extensive experience in: Domestic Violence; Sexual Assault; Homicide; Child Abuse; Fraud; Police Misconduct; Use of force; Internal Affairs; Financial Crimes; Threat Assessment; Psychological Testing; Child Custody; Policies; Procedures; Mental Illness; Failure to Protect; Sexual Harassment; Pursuits; Collisions; Training; Hiring Policies; Shootings; False Arrest; Negligence; Failure to Supervise; Fitness for Duty; Work Environments; Administration; Negotiations; Interrogation & Terrorism.

KEPHART CONSULTING, LLC

AZ, CA, & FL
602-615-7694
Contact: Stanley L. Kephart
stan@policeandsecuritypractices.com
www.policeandsecuritypractices.com

Former AZ Chief of Police with over 40 years' experience in formulating Police Policies, Procedures and Tactics in Disciplinary Matters, Excessive Force and Dismissal for Cause. Masters' Thesis in "Alternatives to Lethal Force." Defensive Tactics Instructor for a Major Police Department. Taught and Developed a Training System certified by California Peace Officers' Standards & Training (P.O.S.T.). Administered Policy, Training & Performance Standards for Federal, State, County, Municipal and Tribal Law Enforcement.

MASON INVESTIGATIVE SOLUTIONS

Gilbert, AZ 85236
800-653-1128
Contact: Steven Mason

info@masoninvestigations.com
masoninvestigations.com

Steven Mason is a licensed private investigator with prior federal and state law enforcement investigative experience. As a Field Training Officer and Federal Law Enforcement Training Center Adjunct Instructor, Mr. Mason has provided instruction and mentorship to local, state, and federal investigators in the areas of fugitive investigations, arrest tactics, informant development, surveillance techniques, open source intelligence, interviewing/interrogation, and protective operations.

**TAYLOR LAW ENFORCEMENT
CONSULTING GROUP****see ad p. 75**

Nationwide

919-697-1995

Contact: Roy G. Taylor

roy@taylorconsultinggroup.org

www.taylorconsultinggroup.org

Expert witness and litigation consultation in law enforcement and security operations. We specialize in police policies; standards of conduct; use of force to include deadly force, electronic control devices; less than lethal weapons; high speed vehicle pursuits; violations of §1983 Civil Rights; failure to train; failure to supervise; and other related matters. Mr. Taylor is current Chief of Police. Defense and Plaintiff.

THE SABAN GROUP, LLC**see ad p. 75**

39722 N. New River Road
Phoenix, AZ 85086
602-397-2226

Contact: Dan Saban

Dan@TheSabanGroup.com

www.TheSabanGroup.com

Expert Witness (Plaintiff and Defense) services in the following areas: Law Enforcement Organizational/Best Practices, Organized Crime, Bank Robbery, Murder/Homicide, DNA Evidence, Kidnapping/False Imprisonments, Computer Forensic Analysis/Security, FBI CJIS Compliance, Undercover/Covert Operations, Highway/Parcel Interdiction, and Narcotics Operations. Investigation services: Criminal/Civil Investigations, Background Searches, Locate Searches/Reports, Interviews, Reporting Analysis/Recommendations, Public Record Research, Asset Search/Investigations, Theft Investigations, Surveillance, and Deep Web/Social Media Research.

Premise Liability**AUGSPURGER KOMM
ENGINEERING, INC.****see ad pp. 42, 43**

3315 E. Wier Avenue
Phoenix, AZ 85040
602-443-1060 / Fax: 602-443-1074
877-674-9336

Contact: Todd Springer, PE

todd.springer@akeinc.com

www.akeinc.com

Premises liability often requires an understanding of several areas: building codes; safety standards; construction practices and responsibilities (from the architect to subcontractors and owner and tenants); maintenance requirements/standards of care and human factors; human environment interaction, expectation, and gait cycle (slip, trip and fall). Expertise in these areas allows for a comprehensive evaluation consistent with court requirements for expert testimony.

ROBERT A. GARDNER, CPP

6619 N. Scottsdale Road
Scottsdale, AZ 85250
480-347-0211
cpp@crimewise.com

www.crimewise.com/expert

Board Certified Security Professional and Expert Witness with 40+ years of security and law enforcement experience. Guard and Bouncer Conduct, Use of Force, Detention and Arrest, Premises Security Liability, Security Adequacy, Crime Prevention Theory, Building and Site Security Design, Nightclub/Bars, Hotels, Casinos, Multi-Housing, Parking Lots, Shopping Centers, Convenience Stores, Commercial/Office, Public Areas, Security Providers.

Product Liability**AUGSPURGER KOMM ENGINEERING, INC.**

see ad pp. 42, 43

3315 E. Wier Avenue
Phoenix, AZ 85040
877-674-9336 / 602-443-1060
Fax: 602-443-1074

Contact: Todd Springer, PE
todd.springer@akeinc.com
www.akeinc.com

AKE, Inc. investigates product failures ranging from consumer appliances to industrial equipment. The industrial experience and diverse background of our engineers means we can match the technical needs of a case with the right expert.

DR. ARTHUR ECKSTAT**LAWSUITS CONSULTANT**

9221 E. Baseline Road, #109-245
Mesa, AZ 85209
602-670-9651

Art@LawsuitsConsultant.com
www.LawsuitsConsultant.com

Do you really know the HOW and the WHY of their injury? Let an experienced Mechanical Engineering consulting and testifying expert witness specializing in Products Liability Personal Injury cases including wrongful death due to faulty consumer and industrial products help you. Plaintiffs: don't pursue the wrong claim. Defense counsel: is your client better-advised to accept or dispute that claim?

JENIFER S. HEATH, Ph.D.**TOXICOLOGY AND RISK ASSESSMENT CONSULTING**

Denver, CO
303-726-9601

Contact: Jenifer S. Heath, Ph.D.
jeniferheath7@gmail.com

www.HeathToxicology.expert

30 years of experience. Practical application of Toxicology and Epidemiology to understand the potential adverse effects of chemical exposures. Plaintiff and Defense; experience in deposition and Bench and jury trials. Product liability defense, environmental exposures, lead-based paint (childhood blood lead poisoning), exposure pathways unique to children, workplace chemical accidents, more. Ph.D. Environmental Toxicology (Cornell Univ.), M.A. Public Policy Studies (Duke Univ.).

PRO/CONSUL TECHNICAL & MEDICAL EXPERTS**RIGHT EXPERT RIGHT AWAY!**

see ad Inside Front Cover

A.M. Best Recommended
1714 E. Bethany Home Road
Phoenix, AZ 85016
888-939-7378 / 602-279-2422
Contact: Rebecca DeButts, V.P.
eexperts@msn.com
www.expertinfo.com

Many of our 15,000 experts are in Arizona and include physicians (all specialties) and technical experts who hold the highest degrees in their fields. We screen experts to be sure they are more than qualified to address the issues of your cases. We welcome rush cases and can often provide one-day service. If we don't have the expert you need,



Taylor Law Enforcement Consulting Group

Expert Witness Consultants in Law Enforcement & Security Operations

**Roy Taylor**

Professional law enforcement manager and current Chief of Police

30 years' experience

Federal, State, Local and Private Criminal Justice Positions

- Police Standards & Practices
- Law Enforcement Policies and Procedures
- Use of Force & Deadly Force
- Law Enforcement Malpractice
- Standards of Conduct
- Violations of §1983 Civil Rights
- High speed vehicle pursuits & chases
- Electronic control devices
- Personnel selection & retention, including negligent retention and failure to supervise

From initial analysis to testifying, the expertise to support your case. Defense and Plaintiff

Taylor Law Enforcement Consulting Group

919-697-1995 | Nationwide

roy@taylorconsultinggroup.org | www.taylorconsultinggroup.org

LAW ENFORCEMENT EXPERT SERVICES

DAN SABAN

THE SABAN GROUP, LLC

602-397-2226

Dan@TheSabanGroup.com | www.TheSabanGroup.com

DAN SABAN - AREAS OF EXPERTISE (PLAINTIFF/DEFENSE)

- LITIGATION SUPPORT
- POLICY, PROCEDURE, TACTICS/TACTICAL OPERATIONS, MISCONDUCT, USE OF FORCE
- ORGANIZATIONAL AND BEST PRACTICES
- INTERNAL AFFAIRS INVESTIGATIONS/OPERATIONS/DISCIPLINE
- TRAINING – ENTRY LEVEL THROUGH ADVANCED
- UNDERCOVER/COVERT OPERATIONS
- DUI INVESTIGATIONS/OPERATIONS (CASE REVIEW SERVICES AVAILABLE)
- PRIVATE INVESTIGATION SERVICES
- CORPORATE INVESTIGATION SERVICES

ASSOCIATE EXPERTISE (PLAINTIFF/DEFENSE)

- UNDERCOVER/COVERT OPERATIONS (TITLE 3)
- COMPUTER FORENSIC ANALYSIS/SECURITY
- MURDER/HOMICIDE AND COLD CASE
- SEARCH WARRANTS AND AFFIDAVITS
- ORGANIZED CRIME
- ASSET FORFEITURE



AZ PI License 1686427


**EXPERT WITNESS
GUIDE 2018**

we initiate a no-cost custom search. "Your staff did an outstanding job locating an expert with perfect qualifications."

**Professional Services/
Trial Presentation**
GRAPHIC LAW, LLC

Metro Phoenix Area
602-256-2605

Contact: Lesa Etter
Lbe@graphiclaw.com
www.graphiclaw.com

Twenty Nine Years of Legal Presentation Experience. "We do it all" Presentation Strategies and Graphics. Graphic Law works closely with trial teams and their experts to create the most effective presentations. Expert consultation, knowledge and experience in traditional and electronic presentations. Medical & Technical Illustrations, Charts, Diagrams, Photography, Site Surveys, 3D Models, Animation. Exhibit Boards, Equipment Rental, Courtroom Setup. Email for our brochure, services and pricing.

Property Investigations
EXPERTSAZ LLC

see ad p. 61

P.O. Box 5158
Glendale, AZ 85312

602-541-6945
Contact: Michael Keith
expertsaz@cox.net

www.expertsaz.com

30+ years of experience providing the following expert services: Construction Defect Investigations; Cause and Origin Investigation; Insurance Appraisal and Umpire Services; Investigation Services. General Contractor Standard of Care; Cost of Repairs/Estimating/Cost Analysis; Destructive – Invasive Testing/Forensic Evaluation; Roofing/Waterproofing/Leaks/Mold. I perform an excellent service, in a timely manner, and for a fair price.

Psychiatry/Psychology
BAY FORENSIC GEROPSYCHIATRY

see ad p. 69

640 W. California Avenue, Suite 210
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Contact: Aazaz U. Haq, M.D.
408-663-1429

ahaq@baygeropsych.com

www.baygeropsych.com

Dr. Haq is a board-certified geriatric psychiatrist who specializes in managing mental disorders of late life, such as dementia and depression. He has a particular expertise in legal issues relating to financial capacity, such as testamentary capacity and vulnerability to undue influence. He currently works as an inpatient geriatric psychiatrist and is an affiliated clinical assistant professor at a major university. Defense and plaintiff.

JOHN A. LIEBERT, MD

Scottsdale, Arizona
602-349-0025

johnliebert@hotmail.com

www.johnliebert.com

I am a Psychiatrist specializing in complex diagnostics and psychopharmacology. I have considerable trial experience as an expert witness – both civil and criminal. I also have extensive experience in Independent Medical Examinations for personal injury, workman's compensation cases and occupational illness. I am licensed in Arizona and Washington State. Legal references available on request depending on type of case.

JOHN V. SCIALLI, M.D.

4647 N. 32nd Street, Suite 260
Phoenix, AZ 85018

602-224-9888 / Fax: 602-224-5304
scialli@mindspring.com

Forensic psychiatric consultation by dually Board Certified psychiatrist (Adult, and Child and Adolescent subspecialties). U.S. medical school graduate; Dartmouth trained. Expert testimony, research and record review in Criminal cases (including Guilty Except Insane, competency to stand trial, sentencing mitigation and juvenile law) and in Family Court (custody and parenting time studies, Rule 63 IME's).

SCOTTSDALE BEHAVIORAL HEALTH
SAIF U. JAFFERY, MD

7400 E. Pinnacle Peak Road, Suite 206
Scottsdale, AZ 85255

480-993-3303 / Fax: 480-993-3417
drjaffery@scottsdalebehavioralhealth.com

Quadruple boarded in Psychiatry, Addiction medicine, Sleep medicine and psychosomatic medicine (2006-2016) (Psychiatric presentations in medical

disorders/general medical aspects in Psychiatric disorders). Experienced IME in evaluating Psychiatric injuries, disabilities and related impairments for 5 years. Boarded Independent medical examiner (2009-2013). Evaluated and testified as mental health expert for Maricopa county Superior court (1998-2007). Experienced medical consultant for the Arizona Medical Board. Worked for Arizona State Hospital forensic department (1998-2004). Full time current private practice.

STEPHEN E. HALL, MD

350 Parnassus Avenue, Suite 602
San Francisco, CA 94117

415-469-2332 / Fax 415-666-2335
stephen.hall@ucsf.edu

Clinical Professor of Psychiatry, UC San Francisco; 25 years' experience in hospital-based and outpatient psychiatric practice in both academic and community settings. 20 years' expert witness consultation specializing in: standards of psychiatric care in inpatient, emergency, and outpatient settings; psychopharmacology; electroconvulsive therapy (ECT); risk assessment for suicide and violence; all major mental disorders, including geriatric; determinations of capacity, undue influence.

STEPHEN P. HERMAN, M.D.,
LFAPA, DFAACAP

17470 N. Pacesetter Way
Scottsdale, AZ 85255

Mailing Address: 4939 W. Ray Road, #4-313
Chandler, AZ 85226
917-597-5704 / 480-579-3906

Answering calls is smart. Delighting callers is Ruby.

74% of callers are likely to choose another practice after they have a bad experience.* Ruby is the only live virtual receptionist service dedicated to creating real, meaningful connections with your English and Spanish-speaking callers—at a fraction of the cost of hiring a bilingual receptionist. We enjoy making callers happy and helping your practice succeed!

Special offers for members
of the State Bar of Arizona



LEARN MORE AT callruby.com/azbar
OR CALL 866-611-RUBY (7829)

RUBY
receptionists



drhermanmd@gmail.com
www.childadultforensics.com

40+ years practicing psychotherapy and medication management, Forensic Child, Adolescent and Adult Psychiatry. State and federal evaluations, depositions and testimony, child custody and relocation evaluations; criminal (defense and prosecution; federal and state capital matters); juvenile cases – misdemeanors to capital crimes. Civil cases: evaluating PTSD claims; emotional distress from birth injury; sexual harassment; psychiatric malpractice; competencies; more. Board Certified: Pediatrics, Psychiatry, Child & Adolescent Psychiatry, and Forensic Psychiatry. Residencies: Mayo Clinic (Rochester, MN) and Yale.

Real Estate

CANTERBURY LAW GROUP, LLP
14300 N. Northsight Blvd., Suite 129
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
480-240-0040 / Fax: 480-656-5966
Contact: Craig Cherney, Esq.
ccherney@clgaz.com

Specialties: Real Estate, Developable Land, Land Acquisition Due Diligence, Title Disputes, Fiduciary Duty, Land Development, Land Use, Land Valuation, Management Fees, Commissions. Additional Information: Have deep experience in acquisition and disposition of residential land, finished lots, partially improved lots, joint venture expert between institutional/investor capital and real estate operator/sponsors.

MGS REALTY PARTNERS

7117 E. Rancho Vista Drive, Suite 6003
Scottsdale, AZ 85251
602-432-5955
Contact: Mark Winkleman
mw@mgsrealty.com
www.mgsrealty.com

34-year veteran of Arizona commercial real estate, regularly engaged in ownership, development, management, finance, purchase and sale of commercial real estate. Former real estate transaction lawyer; holds Broker's License from ADRE. Former AZ State Land Commissioner. Experienced as an expert and in providing independent real estate, legal and business expertise to various entities typically involving large numbers of investors or beneficiaries in complex and/or troubled projects.

MICHAEL J. WELTON, CPM, RPA

see ad this page
8014 N. Wildomar Drive
Tucson, AZ 85743
480-699-8289
mjwprofconsult@aol.com

Retained in over 200 cases in the area of Property Management (Commercial and Residential) Wrongful Death, Asset Management, Premises Liability, Standard of Care Issues. Managed 40,000 multi-family units, 15 million square feet of office and retail, and 25,000 HOA units. Past State Chair of the Arizona Multi-Housing Association and past president of the Phoenix and San Francisco Institute of Real Estate Management chapters.

R.O.I. PROPERTIES

2001 E. Campbell Avenue, Suite 202
Phoenix, AZ 85016
602-319-1326 / Fax: 602-522-2014
Contact: Beth Jo Zeitzer, Esq.
bjz@roiproperties.com
www.roiproperties.com

Beth Jo Zeitzer's Real Estate experience, both Commercial and Residential, is deep, diverse and particularly well-suited for Special Real Estate Commissioner, Receivership, Neutral Brokerage and Expert Witness assignments. An Attorney by training, Beth Jo founded R.O.I. Properties, in 2003. She manages a team of seasoned real estate professionals who are market experts in the acquisition, sale, lease and management of Office, Industrial, Retail, Multi-Family, Hospitality, Mini-Storage, Special-Use Assets/Facilities, Land and Single Family Residential properties.



EXPERT WITNESS

REAL ESTATE AND PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Commercial Buildings Multi-Family Residential Shopping Centers

> Extensive practical experience managing commercial/residential properties over a 30+ year career:

- * Managed 40,000 apartment units
 - * 15 million sq. ft. of office/retail/industrial properties
 - * 25,000 HOA units
- > Past state Chair, Arizona Multi-Housing Association

> Past President, Phoenix and San Francisco Institute of Real Estate Management Chapters

Areas of expertise:

- > Wrongful Death
- > Life Safety
- > Serious Slip, Trip and Fall Accidents
- > Property Fraud and Mismanagement
- > Premises Liability
- > Standard of Care Issues

Michael J. Welton, CPM, RPA

8014 N. Wildomar Drive • Tucson, AZ 85743
480-699-8289 • Email: mjwprofconsult@aol.com



Want to be
included
in the
**ADR &
Mediation
Guide?**

ARIZONA
ATTORNEY
MAGAZINE



call:
602-340-7306



or e-mail:
Mikyeila.Cordero@staff.azbar.org


**EXPERT WITNESS
GUIDE 2018**
**ROBERT S. GRISWOLD, CRE®, CPM®, CCIM®,
CCAM®, PCAM®, GRI®, ARM®
C/O GRISWOLD REAL ESTATE
MANAGEMENT, INC.**

5703 Oberlin Drive, Suite 300
San Diego, CA 92121-1743
858-597-6100

Rgriswold@griswoldremgmt.com

Currently active as a day-to-day hands-on, licensed practitioner, consultant & expert in all aspects of real estate (except valuation) – standards of care/practice, best practices, industry standards, custom & practice for real estate transactions, property mgmt/ownership & fiduciary duty issues for all types of residential & comm real estate – mgmt; operations; maintenance; health & safety; habitability; mold; water intrusion; personal injury; trip/slip & fall; premises liability; property inspection; broker failure to disclose; misrepresentation; negligence/fraud; HOA board duties; & receiverships. Author: *Property Management Kit for Dummies*; *Real Estate Investing for Dummies*; *Landlord's Legal Kit for Dummies*; and *Mortgage Management for Dummies*.

S.D. EPCAR & ASSOCIATES

4907 Dartford Place
Granite Bay, CA 95746
916-899-6218 / Cell: 650-773-5482

Contact: Steven D. Epcar CPM, Principal
steven@stevencpar.com
www.stevencpar.com

Mr. Epcar, a Certified Property Manager (CPM) is a consultant and expert in Real Estate and Property Management issues including Residential/Condominium, Retail, Commercial and Mixed-use properties. He is experienced in organizational assessments, asset repositioning, investment feasibility and valuation, due diligence and marketing practices. Litigation support engagements include standard of care, partnerships, brokerage issues, landlord/tenant disputes, commercial leases, personal injury and life/safety matter. Extensive experience, including trial and arbitration on behalf of both Plaintiff/Defendant.

SIMON CONSULTING, LLC

see ad p. 57

3200 N. Central Avenue, Suite 2460
Phoenix, AZ 85012
602-279-7500 / 602-396-7435

Contact: Robb Itkin
Ritkin@SimonConsulting.net
www.SimonConsulting.net

Simon Consulting provides strategic and financial analysis, standard of care and expert witness services related to real estate matters to developers, promoters, syndicators, lenders, trustees, investors, property managers, brokers, HOAs, landlords, tenants, and law firms. Simon also provides damage calculations, forensic accounting and investigations related to real estate matters. We are also the Southwest's premier provider of fraud detection financial investigation services.

**Real Estate – Appraisal &
Construction**

IN2WELLS, LLC
2470 N. Aileen Avenue
Tucson, AZ. 85715
520-631-7113
Contact: Gary L. Hix, R.G. CPG, CWD/PI

gary.hix@cox.net
www.In2wells.com

Gary is a certified real estate instructor teaching a continuing education class Certified by the Arizona Department of Real Estate for three hours of legal credits for realtors and appraisers. He has authored numerous articles related to water well inspecting and sampling and given many presentations for well owners. Gary is the author of an e-book titled *Domestic Water Wells in Arizona, A Guide for Realtors and Mortgage Lenders*. He is a Registered Professional Geologist in AZ, a Certified Professional Geologist, and a Certified Well Driller and Pump Installer. Gary has provided litigation support and testified in cases involving well drilling, water quality and well share agreements.

**Real Estate – Appraisal &
Consultation**
BTI APPRAISAL

605 W. Olympic Blvd., Suite 820
Los Angeles, CA 90015
213-532-3800 / Fax: 213-532-3807

Contacts: Ben F. Tunnell III, Chairman
Megan Tunnell O'Rourke, President
Megan@btiappraisal.com
www.btiappraisal.com

BTI offers litigation and appraisal experience, nationally and internationally, since 1974. Experts in appraising all types of real estate, from homes to high rise office buildings and special use properties such as airports, golf courses, mobile home parks, nursing homes, hospitals, wineries and cemeteries. We represent attorneys, insurance companies, governments, banks & corporations for a variety of purposes include insurance claims, eminent domain, marital/corporate dissolutions, estate planning, dispute resolution, IRS & SEC issues. The collective experience of our nationally regarded professionals can address projects of all sizes & locations. ASA and MAI available, licensed in Arizona.

DENNIS L. LOPEZ & ASSOCIATES, LLC

8631 S. Priest Drive, Suite 103
Tempe, AZ 85284
480-838-7332

Contact: Dennis L. Lopez, MAI, SRA
dennis@lopezappraisal.com
www.lopezappraisal.com

Real Estate Appraiser since 1978, Certified General Real Estate Appraiser, All Property Types in Arizona, Expert Witness in 48 Trials. Eminent Domain, Condemnation, Litigation, Title Report Defects, Foreclosure and Deficiency, Estate, Lending, Appraisal Review, Feasibility Studies, Purchase & Sales Decisions, Fractional Interests, Lease & Rent Analysis, Billboard Site Leases, Telecommunication Site Leases, Property Defects, Allotments and Tribal Land.

MLB APPRAISAL AND ASSOCIATES

Offices in Payson and Tempe
928-978-1092

Contact: Matt Burlando
mlbappraisalandassociates@gmail.com
www.MLBAappraisal.com

Property tax appeals; dissolution of marriage; deficiency judgements; estate IRS asset compliance. Extensive experience in northern AZ communities and second home markets. Real property real estate appraisals, specializing in luxury custom homes; residential reports. Appraisal review specialist. Litigation support; expert witness services; arbitration. Expert on properties: historic; airport; equine; homes with reclaimed/imported materials; land;

unique and unusual properties. Servicing Arizona for all your Real Estate Appraisal needs.

SELL & ASSOCIATES, INC.

4625 S. Lakeshore Drive
Tempe, AZ 85282
480-345-4500 / Fax: 480-345-4455

Contact: Jan A. Sell
jan@sellassoc.com
www.sellassoc.com

Mr. Sell began appraising in Arizona in 1973; has testified 180+ times. Condemnation, Partnership Disputes, Divorce, Partitioning, Bankruptcy, Deficiency, Forensic, Detrimental Property Conditions, Title Defects, Private Way of Necessity and Lease Disputes. Past national bank director, developer, broker and property manager. Member, Real Estate Counseling Group of America. Certified in AZ, CA, CO, NM, NV, HI, TX. Arizona Broker; MAI, AI-GRS, SR/WA, SRA, CCIM.

**Real Estate – Commercial
Lease/Purchase Disputes**
CANTERBURY LAW GROUP, LLP

14300 N. Northside Blvd., Suite 129
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
480-240-0040 / Fax: 480-656-5966

Contact: Craig Cherney, Esq
ccherney@clgaz.com

Specialties: Real Estate, Developable Land, Land Acquisition Due Diligence, Title Disputes, Fiduciary Duty, Land Development, Land Use, Land Valuation, Management Fees, Commissions. Additional Information: Have deep experience in acquisition and disposition of residential land, finished lots, partially improved lots, joint venture expert between institutional/investor capital and real estate operator/sponsors.

HSNO THE FORENSICS FIRM
FORMERLY EPPS FORENSIC CONSULTING

see ad pp. 19, 21

13880 N. Northside Blvd., Suite 115
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
480-595-0943
Contact: Michael Haugen, CPA/CFF, CFE
mhaugen@hsno.com
www.hsno.com

HSNO is a leading, internationally recognized accounting and consulting firm, concentrating on forensic accounting, litigation support, insurance claims accounting, and investigation services. We are financial damages experts, looking beyond complex numbers to uncover trends, abnormalities or missing information. Our professionals in the Phoenix, AZ office specialize in delivering clear, concise and credible evidence in a variety of litigation issues.

MGS REALTY PARTNERS

7117 E. Rancho Vista Drive, Suite 6003
Scottsdale, AZ 85251
602-432-5955

Contact: Mark Winkleman
mw@mgsrealty.com
www.mgsrealty.com

34-year veteran of Arizona commercial real estate, regularly engaged in ownership, development, management, finance, purchase and sale of commercial real estate. Former real estate transaction lawyer; holds Broker's License from ADRE. Former AZ State Land Commissioner. Experienced as an expert and in providing independent real estate, legal and business expertise to various entities typically in-

volving large numbers of investors or beneficiaries in complex and/or troubled projects.

**Real Estate – Property
Management**
E. ROBERT MILLER & ASSOCIATES

330 Primrose Road, Suite 606
Burlingame, CA 94010
650-373-0705 / Fax: 650-373-0709

Contact: E. Robert Miller, President,
CPM, CIPS, CMC
elymiller@hotmail.com
www.erobertmiller.com

Specialties: Expert in property management issues for all types of commercial and residential real estate. Experienced in arbitration, litigation, lease terms, personal injury, property damage, security, standards of care, due diligence. Over 1,000 assignments; managed 85,000 apartment units, 14 million sq. feet office building, shopping centers, hotels, industrial buildings, condominiums and mobile home parks. Property Manager of the Year; Past National President, Institute of Real Estate Management. Published over 30 articles. Instructor: IREM, NAR, Colleges.

MICHAEL J. WELTON, CPM, RPA

see ad p. 77

8014 N. Wildomar Drive
Tucson, AZ 85743

480-699-8289 / Cell: 361-648-9692
mjwprofconsult@aol.com

Retained in over 200 cases in the area of Property Management (Commercial and Residential) Wrongful Death, Asset Management, Premises Liability, Standard of Care Issues. Managed 40,000 multi-family units, 15 million square feet of office and retail, and 25,000 HOA units. Past State Chair of the Arizona Multi-Housing Association and past president of the Phoenix and San Francisco Institute of Real Estate Management chapters.

**ROBERT S. GRISWOLD, CRE®, CPM®, CCIM®,
CCAM®, PCAM®, GRI®, ARM®
C/O GRISWOLD REAL ESTATE
MANAGEMENT, INC.**

5703 Oberlin Drive, Suite 300
San Diego, CA 92121-1743
858-597-6100

Rgriswold@griswoldremgmt.com

Currently active as a day-to-day hands-on, licensed practitioner, consultant & expert in all aspects of real estate (except valuation) – standards of care/practice, best practices, industry standards, custom & practice for real estate transactions, property mgmt/ownership & fiduciary duty issues for all types of residential & comm real estate – mgmt; operations; maintenance; health & safety; habitability; mold; water intrusion; personal injury; trip/slip & fall; premises liability; property inspection; broker failure to disclose; misrepresentation; negligence/fraud; HOA board duties; & receiverships. Author: *Property Management Kit for Dummies*; *Real Estate Investing for Dummies*; *Landlord's Legal Kit for Dummies*; and *Mortgage Management for Dummies*.

S.D. EPCAR & ASSOCIATES

4907 Dartford Place
Granite Bay, CA 95746
916-899-6218 / Cell: 650-773-5482

Contact: Steven D. Epcar CPM, Principal
steven@stevencpar.com
www.stevencpar.com

Mr. Epcar, a Certified Property Manager (CPM) is a consultant and expert in Real Estate and Property Management issues including Residential/Condominium, Retail, Commercial and Mixed-use properties. He is experienced in organizational assessments, asset repositioning, investment feasibility and valuation, due diligence and marketing practices. Litigation support engagements include standard of care, partnerships, brokerage issues, landlord/tenant disputes, commercial leases, personal injury and life/safety matter. Extensive experience, including trial and arbitration on behalf of both Plaintiff/Defendant.

Receivership REDW LLC

see ad p. 79

5353 N. 16th Street, Suite 200
Phoenix AZ, 85016

Contact: Jim Sell, CPA, CFE, CICA
602-524-9357

jsell@redw.com

Contact: Tim Tribe, CPA/CFE, CFE, CICA

602-730-3624

ttribe@redw.com

www.REDW.com

REDW's Senior Forensic Consultant, Jim Sell, has served as a Receiver for more than 25 cases and throughout most of his 35 year career. In this capacity, Jim has managed, and provided technical and expert help to, many different kinds of companies in industries ranging from real estate to manufacturing, with some lasting for several years and enduring complex liquidations.

SIMON CONSULTING, LLC

see ad p. 57

3200 N. Central Avenue, Suite 2460

Phoenix, AZ 85012

602-279-7500

Contact: Peter Davis

PDavis@SimonConsulting.net

602-279-7503

Contact: Robb Itkin

RItkin@SimonConsulting.net

602-396-7435

www.SimonConsulting.net

Simon Consulting is the premier receiver in the Southwest having been appointed receiver of numerous operating companies and entities accused of complex fraud and Ponzi schemes in both Federal and State Court matters in numerous industries. Simon is also the go to firm for complex financial and fraud investigations, forensic accounting, restructuring, economic damages calculations and business valuations.

VERITI CONSULTING LLC

8111 E. Thomas Road, Suite 120

Scottsdale, AZ 85251

602-229-1280 / Fax: 602-229-1281

Contacts: John White / Liz Monly

info@veriticonsulting.com

www.truthbehindnumbers.com

The professionals at Veriti have the experience and knowledge to manage and turn around financially troubled entities, ensuring the continuity of operations, safeguarding of assets, and oversight of financial and personnel matters. Our background as CPAs, forensic accountants and business appraisers all work to enhance the quality of services rendered for receivership, examiner and special master cases.

Roadway Design & Traffic Engineering AUGSPURGER KOMM ENGINEERING, INC.

see ad pp. 42, 43

3315 E. Wier Avenue

Phoenix, AZ 85040

877-674-9336 / 602-443-1060

Fax: 602-443-1074

Contact: Francisco Klein, PE, PTOE-TBCB

francisco.klein@akeinc.com

www.akeinc.com

Roadway design and traffic engineering includes the design, planning and operation of roads, streets and highways and their interactions

with other modes of transportation, from pedestrians to railways. Elements such as instructional and directional signage, permanent and temporary traffic controls, rights of way, speed limits and human behavior are part of the analysis of safe and efficient travel.

SBA Loans

ENHANCED CONSULTIVE SOLUTIONS, LLC

LISA G. LERNER, PRINCIPAL

602-684-5521

lisa@ecs4sbalenders.com

www.ecs4sbalenders.com

Expert witness and consultant in small business lending practices and lender standard of care, primarily in government-guaranteed loans (Small Business Administration "SBA"). Provides training, development and review of lending policies and procedures for lenders and their SBA loan departments. 30 years' experience in financial arena includes: subject matter expert during development of 'SBA One' program, BNY Mellon/Colson; oversight of national loan-processing center for government-guaranteed loans, Bank One (now JP Morgan Chase); manager of regional SBA loan-processing center, Wells Fargo; COO of Phoenix-based asset finance company RLC Financial Corporation.

Safety

ANALYTICA SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL, INC. (ASI)

9390 N. Calle Buena Vista

Tucson, AZ 85704

520-882-5494

Contact: Gary M. Bakken, Ph.D., CPE

asi@asi-az.com

www.asi-az.com

B.S.E. – Mechanical Engineering, M.S. – Safety

Ph.D. – Industrial Engineering (Human Factors/Ergonomics)

Investigate and Analyze human cause and effect relationships for personal, premise, and product injury incidents using human factors, ergonomics, biomechanics, and systems and industrial engineering

principles. Example topics: Reconstruction, Hazard Control, Trucking, Railroad, Motorcycles, Bicycles, Vehicle Occupant Kinematics, Falling Objects, Lighting, Decision-making, Risk Identification, Analysis & Aversion, Construction, Retail, Workplace, Machine Guarding, Parking Lots, Powerline Contact, Playgrounds, Product Defects and Warranty.

SHATEC ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS, LLC

7064 Tarvisio Way

El Dorado Hills, CA 95762

916-990-6488

Contact: Shakir Shatnawi, PE, Ph.D. – President

sshatnawi@shatec.net

www.shatec.net

Experienced expert in traffic engineering, highway engineering and civil engineering, highway and traffic safety, speed requirements, driver reaction, traffic control plans, construction zone accidents, road defects, roadside hazards and obstruction. Parking design; ADA standards; water drainage; slip/trip and fall accidents; and standards of care. Accident reconstruction – motorcycle, bicycle and car; road standards – curves, sight distance and clear recovery. Construction defects, disputes and work zone traffic control; expertise in the Manual on Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD); traffic control plans; pavement and geotechnical standards, maintenance and repairs; roadway materials – asphalt, concrete, soils and aggregates.

Safety – Premise Liability

JML SERVICES, LLC

P.O. Box 10970, 500 E. Vera Lane

Tempe, AZ 85284

480-940-7245 / Mobile: 602-376-4310

Fax: 480-940-7245

Contact: Jeffrey M. Lange

Jefflange51@gmail.com

JML has been a full-time safety professional for over 30 years. I started JML Services in 1994. My practice involves analyzing accidents

REDW FORENSIC AND VALUATION EXPERTS

One team to meet your financial needs:

- Business Valuations
- Fraud Examinations
- Receiverships
- Marital Dissolutions
- Employee Stock Ownership Plans
- Mergers and Acquisitions
- Economic Damages Calculations
- Expert Testimony
- Insurance Claims Analysis
- Ownership Disputes & Other Litigation

Jim Sell,
CPA, CFE, CICA

Brian Foltyn,
CVA

Tim D. Tribe,
CPA/CFE, CFE, CICA



Albuquerque | Phoenix

REDW LLC
CPAs | Business & Financial Advisors
602.730.3600 | redw.com


**EXPERT WITNESS
GUIDE 2018**

on premises, construction sites and general industry for compliance with OSHA, Life Safety Codes, standards of industry, and unsafe conditions. My expertise is in OSHA and the Uniform Build Code, International Building Code and Safety Standards in Industry. I will create a trial notebook of facts, testimony, photos and industry material and utilize it to support my opinions and disclosure at depositions and trial.

**PRO/CONSULT TECHNICAL & MEDICAL EXPERTS
RIGHT EXPERT RIGHT AWAY!**

see ad Inside Front Cover

A.M. Best Recommended

1714 E. Bethany Home Road

Phoenix, AZ 85016

888-939-7378 / 602-279-2422

Contact: Rebecca DeButts, V.P.

eexperts@msn.com

www.expertinfo.com

Many of our 15,000 experts are in Arizona and include physicians (all specialties) and technical experts who hold the highest degrees in their fields. We screen experts to be sure they are more than qualified to address the issues of your cases. We welcome rush cases and can often provide one-day service. If we don't have the expert you need, we initiate a no-cost custom search. "Your staff did an outstanding job locating an expert with perfect qualifications."

Safety – Workplace

AUGSPURGER KOMM ENGINEERING, INC.

see ad pp. 42, 43

3315 E. Wier Avenue

Phoenix, AZ 85040

602-443-1060 / Fax: 602-443-1074

877-674-9336

Contact: Jeremy Bethancourt

Jeremy.Bethancourt@akeinc.com

www.akeinc.com

The understanding of workplace safety includes review of documented processes, training, selection of appropriate hardware and dealing with evolving environments. Members of our staff have served as safety directors at industrial plants and for construction firms, as well as served as representatives to national committees on construction safety and health for OSHA.

School Safety Consultant

KEPHART CONSULTING, LLC

AZ, CA, & FL

602-615-7694

Contact: Stanley L. Kephart

stan@policeandsecuritypractices.com

www.policeandsecuritypractices.com

Retired AZ Chief of Police with a Masters' Degree in Secondary Education. Previously served as a Community College Dean of Administration of Justice. Experienced in Investigations concerning Active Shooters, Gang Impacts, Rape Prevention and Child Safety at the K1 through K12 Levels including Mandatory Reporting Requirements & School Preventative Safety Measures.

Security

JUGGERNAUT SECURITY CONSULTING

see ad p. 55

Phoenix, AZ

910-366-1755

Contact: Carlos Goveo, CPP, CTM, PMP, Founder/

Principal Consultant

CGO@juggernautaz.com

http://bit.ly/CarlosGoveo

www.juggernautaz.com

Forensic security consulting. Retired Army Officer with 25+ years of security experience. Board certified in security management – Certified Protection Professional. Holistic security knowledge in governance of policies and procedures, risk assessments, risk management and

compliance, including compliance with security regulations, Due Care, and Standards of Care. A Certified Threat Manager specializing in workplace violence and active shooter training and program development, including life safety evacuation plans.

ROBERT A. GARDNER, CPP

6619 N. Scottsdale Road

Scottsdale, AZ 85250

480-347-0211

cpp@crimewise.com

www.crimewise.com/expert

Board Certified Security Professional and Expert Witness with 40+ years of security and law enforcement experience. Guard and Bouncer Conduct, Use of Force, Detention and Arrest, Premises Security Liability, Security Adequacy, Crime Prevention Theory, Building and Site Security Design, Nightclub/Bars, Hotels, Casinos, Multi-Housing, Parking Lots, Shopping Centers, Convenience Stores, Commercial/Office, Public Areas, Security Providers.

Security – Premise Liability

JUGGERNAUT SECURITY CONSULTING

see ad p. 55

Phoenix, AZ

(910) 366-1755

Contact: Carlos Goveo, CPP, CTM, PMP, Founder/

Principal Consultant

CGO@juggernautaz.com

http://bit.ly/CarlosGoveo

www.juggernautaz.com

Forensic security consulting. Retired Army Officer with 25+ years of security experience. Board certified in security management – Certified Protection Professional. Holistic security knowledge in governance of policies and procedures, risk assessments, risk management and compliance, including compliance with security regulations, Due Care, and Standards of Care. A Certified Threat Manager specializing in workplace violence and active shooter training and program development, including life safety evacuation plans.

KEPHART CONSULTING, LLC

AZ, CA, & FL

602-615-7694

Contact: Stanley L. Kephart

stan@policeandsecuritypractices.com

www.policeandsecuritypractices.com

Qualified in Hiring and Best Practices' Management of Security Officers. Previous responsibility in Hiring and Training and deploying one of the Largest Number of Private Security Guards for a Public Event. Demonstrated skills in evaluating Private Security Officer Performance measured against Qualifications & Training for Incidents of Foreseeability of Harm at Schools, Parking Lots, Shopping Malls, Hospitals, Bars/Nightclubs, Businesses & Places of Worship, Casinos, Special Events & other Public Areas.

SECURITY DESIGN CONCEPTS, INC.

17943 W. El Caminito Drive

Waddell, AZ 85355

623-533-3429

Contact: R. Bruce Ramm, President

ramm.sdc@ix.netcom.com

www.securitydesignconcepts.com

Bruce Ramm has over 35 years of combined security/law enforcement experience in the public and private sectors. Areas of expertise include: general security practices, guard operations, nightclubs, bars, apartments, shoplifting, commercial centers, schools, security hardware. Retained for over 600 cases with an even ratio of plaintiff to defense. Consultant to business, government, property managers, residential, law enforcement, educational institutions.

STEVEN T. BAKER, CPP, PSP, PCI

4132 S. Rainbow Blvd., #357

Las Vegas, NV 89103

702-647-5372

Contact: Steven T. Baker, CPP, PSP, PCI

Steve@VTIassociates.com

www.VTIassociates.com

EXPERT WITNESSES CONSULTING STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

- Structural design and construction defect investigations and evaluations
- Wood, masonry, steel, and concrete structures
- Seismic and wind design
- Foundation analysis and design
- Code review and analysis
- Computer presentations and animations
- ADR

30
YEARS

15849 North 71st Street

Suite 100

Scottsdale, Arizona

85254-2179

480.945.5337

6370 Lusk Boulevard

Suite F200

San Diego, California

92121-2753

858.558.2181

3753 Howard Hughes Parkway

Suite 200

Las Vegas, Nevada

89169-0952

702.733.6500

770 L Street

Suite 950

Sacramento, California

95814-3361

916.242.8331

 **JOSEPHSON
WERDOWATZ
& ASSOCIATES, INCORPORATED**
www.jwa-se.com

Multiple Board Certifications in Security and Investigations, M.S. Security Administration, Doctoral studies in education and criminology. Instructor-trainer in firearms and security related disciplines. Licensed in AZ, CA, CO, NV & TX. Case history involving use-of-force, arrest & detention, guard conduct, foreseeability, in bars/nightclubs, casinos, shopping centers & retail, special events, hotels, and apartments/multi-housing.

Security – Special Events (Sports & Entertainment)

KEPHART CONSULTING, LLC

AZ, CA, & FL

602-615-7694

Contact: Stanley L. Kephart

stan@policeandsecuritypractices.com

www.policeandsecuritypractices.com

Former Olympic Games Security Administrator, Super Bowl, and Major Baseball, Golf & Tennis Tournament Consultant. Retired Chief of Police. International Expertise in Sports and Entertainment Event Policing and Security Measures with Success in High Profile Cases. A Full-Service Consultancy with Unrivaled Expertise in Security Audits in Crowd Management and Crowd Control at existing and proposed new venue locations. Qualified in Incident Command Systems (NIMS). Police and Security Command Experience in Domestic & International Events.

Shareholder/Partner Disputes

HENRY+HORNE

see ad p. 27

7098 E. Cochise Road, Suite 100

Scottsdale, AZ 85253

480-483-1170 / Fax: 480-483-2515

Contacts:

Steve Koons, CPA, ABV, CFF, ASA

Don Bays, CPA, ABV, CVA, CFF

Melissa Loughlin-Sines, CPA, CFE, CVA, CFF, ABV

Mike Metzler, CPA, ABV, CMA, CGMA, ASA

Norm Kur, CFE, CMA, AM

www.hhcpa.com

Our litigation and valuation support professionals are nationally accredited and highly trained with many years of experience in providing business valuations in shareholder/partner disputes. We work extensively with attorneys and business owners. We have experience in the dispute resolution process by providing independent and unbiased opinions of value of the business interest. We also serve as expert witnesses in business valuations and other related matters.

Statistics/Research

FIRSTEVAL, LLC

Scottsdale, AZ

602-492-1406

Contact: Melissa S. Kovacs, Ph.D.

mkovacs@firsteval.com

www.firsteval.com

Melissa S. Kovacs, Ph.D., GStat is an expert in statistics, data analytics, and quantitative research methods. Experience with big data and the use of Census data and governmental data sources in discrimination cases. Dr. Kovacs is published in applied quantitative research methodology and has taught statistics at the graduate level. Experience supporting large bank failure cases.

Structural Engineering

GERVASIO & ASSOC., INC.

see ad this page

77 E. Thomas Road, Suite 120

Phoenix, AZ 85012

602-285-1720 / Fax 602-285-1530

Contact: Fred M. Nelson, P.E.

fmn@gervasioeng.com

www.gervasioeng.com

Our staff has an average of over 35 years' experience in each of their registered professions. We have over 30 years' experience as Forensic Engineers and Architects and have worked for many clients on investigations in every county in Arizona. Because of this extensive experience we can assist you on any construction subject, defect analysis and/or repair. An example is our experience in design re-

construction for buildings with problems. We have won 6 International Concrete Repair Institute awards for very difficult projects that we designed for our clients.

TMJ

DR. GARY CORE

see ad p. 27

TMJ of Arizona LLC

Offices in Phoenix & Chandler

602-697-5257

Contact: Dr. Gary Core

coreacb@aol.com

www.coresleepsolutions.com

20+ years experience as an expert witness and consultant. Full-time practice dedicated to excellence in TMJ therapy. Assessment of correct diagnosis and treatment for patients suffering from facial, cervical, head pain and headaches associated with Temporomandibular Joint Disorder. TMJ could be a result of several problems, including an injury resulting from a blow to the meniscus cartilage. Videotape documentation taken for each injury case at intake. Thorough patient examination and case history review to make an accurate assessment and opinion on diagnosis and treatment. Plaintiff/Defense.

Tax

JOHN P. CARROLL CPA

26366 W. Tonopah Drive

Buckeye, AZ 85396

Contact: JohnPCarrollCPA@outlook.com

480-390-1227

Former forensic accountant with the financial crimes unit of the Phoenix United States Attorney's Office and an IRS Revenue Agent with a total of 30 years of experience in financial crime investigations, evidence review, trial preparation and testimony. Offering proven experience with reasonable fees to assist you in the best possible defense of your client. Practice limited to Kovel representations.

Title Insurance

CALDWELL CONSULTING SERVICES

10968 E. Onyx Court

Scottsdale, AZ 85259

602-721-1863 / Fax: 480-699-7785

Contact: Rex S Caldwell, Principal

rcaldwell@ccsrsc.com

www.caldwellconsultingservices.com

Experienced independent consultant for escrow and title insurance matters in Arizona, expert witness analysis and testimony regarding claims, errors and omissions, agency and direct operations, underwriting procedures, title policy analysis, and escrow closing procedures. Over 40 years of broad industry experience as executive for national underwriter, then building, owning, operating one of the largest agency operations in the Western USA.

ESCROW EXPERTISE

591 Millpond Drive

San Jose, CA 95125-1420

408-277-0662 / Cell: 408-221-6882

Contact: Judi Souza, CSEO, CEI/NTP

judi@escrowexpertise.com

Court-qualified Expert Witness in both Title Insurance and Escrow. Over 40 years' experience in escrow, title insurance, notary public, mortgage lending and handling claims, including fraudulent activities. Certified Senior Escrow Officer (CSEO) and (NTP) National Title Professional. Have been retained in over 19 states and also internationally. Very familiar with Arizona practices in both title and escrow.

Toxicology

JENIFER S. HEATH, Ph.D.

TOXICOLOGY AND RISK ASSESSMENT CONSULTING

Denver, CO

303-726-9601

Contact: Jenifer S. Heath, Ph.D.

jeniferheath7@gmail.com



GERVASIO & ASSOC., INC.
FORENSIC & DESIGN ENGINEERS

AREAS OF EXPERTISE

Structures | Blasting | Bridges | Building Codes | Claims | Collapses | Construction Defects | Corrosion
Disputes | EIFS | Fires | Flooding | Foundations | Pipelines | Professional Engineering Liability
Repairs & Reconstruction | Retaining Walls | Roofing | Slip & Fall | Stucco | Thermal Imaging
Water Damage | Water Intrusion | Waterproofing | Wind Damage | Window Walls

— MEMBER ASTM F13 & D21.06 (SLIP & FALL) —

STRUCTURAL
FRED M. NELSON, P.E. | JACK E. GORDON, P.E. | RAYMOND E. BELTRAN, P.E. | JOHN R. HUGHES, P.E.

CIVIL & SURVEY
JOSEPH A. GERVASIO, P.E. & R.L.S.

CONSTRUCTION
PAM DULLUM, P.E., CCA

ARCHITECTURAL
WARD O. HOLLON, R.A. | ALAN P. OLSON, R.A., C.B.O.

77 E. Thomas Road | Suite 120 | Phoenix, AZ 85012 | (602) 285-1720 | FAX (602) 285-1530

WWW.GERVASIOENG.COM


**EXPERT WITNESS
GUIDE 2018**
www.HeathToxicology.expert

30 years of experience in Toxicology and Human Health Risk Assessment. Pesticide registration package; botanical (herbal) supplement; aflatoxins in feed; molybdenum (cattle), lead (Pb); VOCs; SVOCs; metals; hydrogen sulfide (H₂S); CS tear gas; contaminants in groundwater, soil, surface water; more. Ph.D. Environmental Toxicology (Cornell Univ.), M.A. Public Policy Studies (Duke Univ.), M.S. Toxicology and Nutrition (NCSU), B.S. Public Health (Univ. Mass./Amherst).

PHARMACAL, LTD.

818-706-8490 / 800-498-2351

Contact: John A. Budny, Ph.D., CMI

Certified Medical Investigator

jabudny@medtoxexpert.com

www.medtoxexpert.com

Published toxicology scientist. Qualified to determine if adverse medical events were caused by drugs or chemicals. Cases include civil and criminal cases involving drugs or chemicals; cognitive and psychomotor impairment from drugs (marijuana, amphetamine, methamphetamine, benzodiazepines, etc.); law enforcement in-custody deaths; officer involved shootings – wrongful deaths; DFSA (Drug Facilitated Sexual Assault); parental drug use in child custody cases; drug-related professional license cases; drug prescribing malpractice; drug-drug interactions; drug-related criminal cases. Medical biochemistry; pharmacology; chemistry; microbiology; nutraceuticals, dietary supplements and herbal medicine; injury from pharmaceuticals. Certified Medical Investigator.

Toxicology Testing**ARCPOINT LABS OF TEMPE**

2330 S. McClintock Drive

Tempe, AZ 85285

Contact: Gary Patrone

602-753-2901 / Fax: 602-753-2920

Tempe@ARCpointLabs.com

www.tempe-az.arcpointlabs.com

ARCpoint Labs is a full service toxicology lab offering court admissible Drug, Alcohol and DNA testing services including: Illicit, Prescription, Date Rape, Heavy Metals, Unknown Chemicals & Toxins. Valid in divorce, child custody & protective services cases. DNA testing for Paternity, Child Custody & Adoption, Infidelity, immigration, and forensics. Used for validating Wills, Trusts & Social Security issues. Onsite Testing available.

Translators/Interpreters**CERTIFIED SPANISH INTERPRETERS**

Certified by the Administrative Office of

the US Courts

4918 N. 74th Street

Scottsdale, AZ 85251

602-620-3117

Contact: Alejandra S. Torres

atorresinterp@gmail.com

www.spanishinterpreteraz.com

We are professional and experienced interpreters with over 25 years of experience in the private sector and as former Maricopa County Court staff interpreters. We specialize in criminal, civil and family law proceedings in State and Federal courts, as well as in depositions, arbitrations and mediations for private law firms and individual attorneys. Additionally, we offer document translation and transcription/

translation of recorded media. We have active contracts with the State of Arizona, and the US District Court.

Trial Attorney Consultant**DR. ARTHUR ECKSTAT****LAWSUITS CONSULTANT**

9221 E. Baseline Road, #109-245

Mesa, AZ 85209

602-670-9651

Art@LawsuitsConsultant.com

www.LawsuitsConsultant.com

Let a Mechanical Engineer who can explain HOW and WHY things break or malfunction help you uncover what really happened when someone is injured. Your FREE *Products Liability Claim Checklist* contains nearly 100 factors you may find very useful examining before pursuing or defending against an injury claim. My "Case Merit Evaluation" reviews a claim's merits without requiring a retainer.

Trucking**EVIDENCE SOLUTIONS, INC.**

see ad p. 83

Offices in Chandler and Tucson, AZ

866-795-7166

Contact: John Ross

info@EvidenceSolutions.com

www.evidencesolutions.com

Experience Matters to the outcome of your case! On the road experience brought to life for your client and case. We help you understand Commercial Motor Vehicle accidents and navigate state and federal regulations. We: reconstruct, analyze logs, black boxes, dispatch, driver & safety records, etc. For Insurance, Civil, Criminal, Plaintiff, Defense and

Special Master in state and federal courts. Truck Driver Standard of Care, Hazardous Materials, Loading, Unloading & Securement, Motor Carrier Standard of Care, Driver Qualifications, Trucking Safety, Bus Safety.

JIMMY SILL**TRUCKING SUBJECT MATTER EXPERT**

400 E. Speer Avenue

Sapulpa, OK 74066

936-366-8021

Contact: Jimmy J. Sill, CDS

jsill@truckingsme.com

www.truckingsme.com

Transportation Regulatory & Best Practices Expert: 20 years of Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration (FMCSA); United States Department of Transportation (USDOT); Title 49 CFR Transportation Regulations experience; HAZMAT. Federal & State Regulatory Requirements, as related to both OSHA and FMCSA. Specializing in Driver Hiring; Driver Retention; Driver Training; Driver Qualification; Driver Fatigue & Hours of Service; Driver Negligence; Electronic Logging Devices; Drug & Alcohol Programs; Policy & Industry Standards. Plaintiff/Defense.

Trust & Probate Fraud**EFM CONSULTING**

1924 N. Williams

Mesa, AZ 85203

480-577-6776

Contact: Paul Updike, CFE

pjudike@cox.net

www.azcost.net

Is there fraud? Allow Certified Fraud Examiner Paul Updike, MBA/CFE and University of Phoenix faculty,

Want to appear
in the 2019
Expert Witness Guide?

Need extra copies
of this issue?



CONTACT: Lisa Bormaster Fontes

602.340.7230 | lisa.bormaster@staff.azbar.org

to find fraud through forensic accounting, bank statement analysis, and other accounting analysis to determine economic damages and to calculate the relevant financial impact. Experience in fraud analysis for trust and probate cases. Utilize Paul's court experience to testify as an expert witness. References available.

Valuations

ANALYTIC BUSINESS APPRAISERS, LLC

see ad p. 45

7272 E. Indian School Road, Suite 540
Scottsdale, AZ 85251

480-857-7449 / Fax: 480-626-1637

Contact: Matthew B. Cassidy, MBA, CBA, CVA, CMEA, MAFF

Matt@AnalyticBusinessAppraisers.com

www.AnalyticBusinessAppraisers.com

The professionals at Analytic Business Appraisers have over 25 years of combined experience in providing valuation and forensic accounting services for a variety of matters including: partnership disputes, estate and tax planning, marital dissolution, as well as many other situations. Our clients include attorneys, business owners, banks and individuals. Our services include litigation support and expert witness testimony.

PRACTICE & LIABILITY CONSULTANTS, LLC

461 Second Street, Suite 229

San Francisco, CA 94107

415-764-4800

Contact: Debra Phairas, President

dphairas@practiceconsultants.net

www.practiceconsultants.net

Qualified in Arizona, California and Washington State. Medical Practice or Surgery Center Valuations for divorce or partner/shareholder disputes, Medical Malpractice pertaining to office systems, and hospital physician employment compensation disputes. Nationally recognized speaker for state, local and national medical specialty organizations.

SMITH ECONOMICS GROUP, LTD.

1165 N. Clark Street, Suite 600

Chicago, IL 60610

312-943-1551 / Fax: 312-943-1016

Contact: Dr. Stan V. Smith

stan@smitheconomics.com

www.smitheconomics.com

Dr. Stan V. Smith is a University of Chicago educated economist. As an economic legal consultant for plaintiff and defense attorneys nationwide, he provides testimony and litigation support services in evaluating damages. He has developed state-of-the-art econometric analysis for: personal injury losses including lost wages, as well as antitrust, patent valuation, business losses, business valuation, pension losses, security losses, commercial damages, employment discrimination, identity theft and FCRA credit damages.

Video 'Day In Life'

STORYTELLER PRODUCTIONS, INC.

Phoenix, AZ

602-402-2464

Contact: Travis Johnson

travis@storyteller-pro.com

www.storyteller1.com

Storyteller Productions produces *Day In The Life* videos for law firms to help settle cases out of court or for trial. We use sensitive interviewing techniques and capture the struggles victims face after an injury accident or medical malpractice. These emotional videos illustrate the dramatic changes in a victim's life, making a powerful point to help a law firm's case. Video Demo: <https://vimeo.com/249110931>

Vocational Evaluation

TAFT VOCATIONAL EXPERTS LLC

7047 E. Greenway Parkway, Suite 250

Scottsdale, AZ 85254

480-315-0372 / Fax: 480-315-0373

Contact: Bradford Taft, MBA, CMF, SPHR, SHRM-SCP, CFLC

btaft@taftvocationalexperts.com

www.taftvocationalexperts.com

We provide research, analysis, consulting and testimony regarding employment issues in lawsuits including Wrongful Termination, Divorce, Discrimination, Harassment, Worker's Compensation, Per-



ELITE EXPERT WITNESSES IN...

- Electronic Evidence
- Trucking and Commercial Motor Vehicles
- Sports and Fitness
- Police and Law Enforcement
- Fraternity



evidence solutions, inc.

EvidenceSolutions.com | 866-795-7166



Want to be included in the Certified Legal Specialist Guide?



call: 602-340-7306 or e-mail: Mikyeila.cordero@staff.azbar.org



2018

OCTOBER

reinvent

Legal Tech Advertising Guide

NOVEMBER

resolve

ADR & Mediation Advertising Guide

DECEMBER

refer

Certified Legal Specialist Advertising Guide

To advertise in *Arizona Attorney Magazine*, contact Mikyeila Cordero, (602) 340-7306 or email mikyeila.cordero@staff.azbar.org

sonal Injury and Immigration. Brad Taft, Managing Director has 35+ years experience along with certifications and licenses in employment, human resources and career counseling. Areas of expertise include Vocational Evaluation, Labor Market Analysis, Employability, Earning Capability, Loss of Earning Capacity, Job Search Campaign Effectiveness, and Human Resource policies and procedures regarding Hiring, Discrimination, Harassment, Retaliation and Termination.

Vocational Experts

HAWKINS FORENSIC CONSULTING, INC.

see ad p. 34

2266 S. Dobson Road, Suite 200
Mesa, AZ 85202
480-306-6389 / Fax: 480 393-4623
Contact: Lois Hawkins, RN, CLCP
L.Hawkins@HawkinsForensics.com
Contact: Robert (Dave) Dorney, MHS, CRC, LPC
www.HawkinsForensics.com

LIFE CARE PLANNING/VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION EVALUATION

Specializing in medical and vocational damage assessment in personal & catastrophic injury cases: Extensive Medical Record Review/Case Analysis, Assessment of Future Medical and Rehabilitation Care Needs, Expert Witness Testimony. Traumatic Brain Injury/Acquired brain injury, Spinal Cord Injury, Amputations – upper and lower, Orthopedic Injuries, Burns, Birth Injuries/Developmental Delayed, Vision/Hearing Impaired.

TAFT VOCATIONAL EXPERTS LLC

7047 E. Greenway Parkway, Suite 250
Scottsdale, AZ 85254
480-315-0372 / Fax: 480-315-0373
Contact: Bradford Taft, MBA, CMF, SPHR, SHRM-SCP, CFLC
brtaft@taftvocationalexperts.com
www.taftvocationalexperts.com

We provide research, analysis, consulting and testimony regarding employment issues in lawsuits including Wrongful Termination, Divorce, Discrimination, Harassment, Worker's Compensation, Personal Injury and Immigration. Brad Taft, Managing Director has 35+ years experience along with certifications and licenses in employment, human resources and career counseling. Areas of expertise include Vocational Evaluation, Labor Market Analysis, Employability, Earning Capability, Loss of Earning Capacity, Job Search Campaign Effectiveness, and Human Resource policies and procedures regarding Hiring, Discrimination, Harassment, Retaliation and Termination.

VOCATIONAL DIAGNOSTICS, INC.

see ad p. 67

3030 N. Central Avenue, Suite 603
Phoenix, AZ 85012
602-285-0625 / Fax: 602-264-4838
Contact: Shannon Wilson
shannonw@vocationaldiagnostics.com
www.vocationaldiagnostics.com

Vocational Diagnostics, Inc. provides vocational damages assessment and life care planning. Specializing in catastrophic injury, we are the experts in the evaluation of individuals in cases ranging from personal injury and medical malpractice to product liability and employment. We bring an unparalleled level of expertise to each case. Over the years, both plaintiff and defense attorneys have retained our services.

Vocational Rehabilitation

PRO/CONSUL TECHNICAL & MEDICAL EXPERTS RIGHT EXPERT RIGHT AWAY!

see ad Inside Front Cover

A.M. Best Recommended
1714 E. Bethany Home Road
Phoenix, AZ 85016
888-939-7378 / 602-279-2422
Contact: Rebecca DeButts, V.P.
eeexperts@msn.com
www.expertinfo.com

Many of our 15,000 experts are in Arizona and include physicians (all specialties) and technical experts who hold the highest degrees in their fields. We screen experts to be sure they are more than qualified to address the issues of your cases. We welcome rush cases and can often provide one-day service. If we don't have the expert you need, we initiate a no-cost custom search. "Your staff did an outstanding job locating an expert with perfect qualifications."

Wastewater/Sewer

JOHN SHAW CONSULTING, LLC

530-550-1576
Contact: John Shaw, PE
john@shaweng.com
www.shaweng.com

25+ years in civil (sanitary) engineering, water (potable) and wastewater (sewer) treatment, biosolids, disposal, regulatory compliance, design, collection, conveyance (force & gravity), storage, and utility operation & maintenance, management & governance. 15+ years' experience as expert witness and consulting, mediation, arbitration, deposition & trial testimony, in standard of care and mode of failure analysis. PE in multiple states.

Water Wells Issues

IN2WELLS, LLC

2470 N. Aileen Avenue
Tucson, AZ. 85715
520-631-7113
Contact: Gary L. Hix, R.G, CPG, CWD/PI
gary.hix@cox.net
www.In2wells.com

Specialties include water well drilling and construction methods, industry standard procedures, and construction defect investigations. Gary is a Registered Professional Geologist in AZ, a Certified Professional Geologist, and a Certified Well Driller and Pump Installer. He has over thirty years of experience in locating wells, drilling and construction of wells having been an Arizona licensed contractor drilling, equipping and abandoning wells. He is the author of an e-book titled *Domestic Water Wells in Arizona* plus numerous articles related to water wells and well drilling. Gary has provided litigation support, and has testified on water well drilling methods, sub surface geology, and water quality standards.

White Collar Crime

HSNO THE FORENSIC FIRM

FORMERLY EPPS FORENSIC CONSULTING

see ad pp. 19, 21

13880 N. Northsight Blvd., Suite 115
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
480-595-0943

Contact: Michael Haugen, CPA/CFF, CFE
mhaugen@hsno.com
www.hsno.com

HSNO is a leading, internationally recognized accounting and consulting firm, concentrating on forensic accounting, litigation support, insurance claims accounting, and investigation services. We are financial damages experts, looking beyond complex numbers to uncover trends, abnormalities or missing information. Our professionals in the Phoenix, AZ office specialize in delivering clear, concise and credible evidence in a variety of litigation issues.

JOHN P. CARROLL CPA

26366 W. Tonopah Drive
Buckeye, AZ 85396
Contact: JohnPCarrollCPA@outlook.com
480-390-1227

Former forensic accountant with the financial crimes unit of the Phoenix United States Attorney's Office and an IRS Revenue Agent with a total of 30 years of experience in financial crime investigations, evidence review, trial preparation and testimony. Offering proven experience with reasonable fees to assist you in the best possible defense of your client. Practice limited to Kovel representations.

Witness Preparation

HIGH-STAKES COMMUNICATION

see ad p. 67

1634 E. Echo Lane
Phoenix, AZ 85020-3922
602-216-0049

Contact: Deborah Johnson
deborah@high-stakescommunication.com
www.high-stakescommunication.com

Deborah Johnson, MC, is a recognized industry expert in effective human communication. Witnesses can sometimes be abrasive or defensive. They get nervous and ramble. They can easily spin out of control at deposition or trial. Deborah has proven practices that turn even the most challenging witnesses into a confident, calm and concise asset for your case.

FIND **YOUR** NEEDLE.

NEED AN **EXPERT WITNESS** OR **LEGAL PRODUCTS & SERVICES?**

Find them at:

www.azbar.org/membertools/findanexpert



For more information — contact Lisa Bormaster Fontes at
602.340.7230 or lisa.bormaster@staff.azbar.org.



What your client does next could make or break the case.

Help them make the right decision.



With over 100 years of engineering and investigative experience, our staff will solve your problem. Our internationally recognized professionals provide forensic investigation services, engineering, scientific testing, thorough analysis, and expert witness testimony.



THE RIGHT INTEL SOLVES THE PROBLEM

Advanced Engineering Investigations | AEIengineers.com
8197 West Brandon Drive | Littleton, CO 80125 | 303-756-2900